

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

+ + + + +

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
 FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
 CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

+ + + + +

GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

CHEMOPREVENTION OF COLORECTAL CANCER

+ + + + +

MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY,

MARCH 19, 2002

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee was called to order
 at 8:00 a.m., in the Kennedy Room of the Holiday Inn,
 8777 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, Maryland, by **Dr.**
M. Michael Wolfe, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

DR. M. MICHAEL WOLFE	Chairman
DR. JOHN A. BARON	Guest Expert
DR. MICHAEL CAMILLERI	Member
MS. SUSAN COHEN	Consumer Representative
DR. BYRON CRYER	Member
DR. RONALD P. FOGEL	Member
DR. CURT D. FURBERG	Consultant
DR. NANCY L. GELLER	Member
DR. GEORGE S. GOLDSTEIN	Industry Representative
DR. BARNETT KRAMER	Guest Expert
DR. ALEX KRIST	Guest Expert

S A G CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

PRESENT: (CONT.)

DR. JOHN T. LAMONT	Member
DR. BERNARD LEVIN	Guest Expert
DR. ROBERT A. LEVINE	Member
DR. DAVID A. LIEBERMAN	Guest Expert
DR. SCOTT LIPPMAN	Consultant
DR. DAVID C. METZ	Member
DR. DAVID F. RANSOHOFF	Member
DR. JOEL RICHTER	Member
DR. ANIL K. RUSTGI	Guest Expert
DR. MARIA H. SJOGREN	Member
DR. TOM PEREZ	Executive Secretary

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

PAGE

Call to Order and Introductions	4
Meeting Statement	8
Opening Comments by Dr. Raczkowski	11
Presentation by Dr. Rustgi	17
Presentation by Dr. Lieberman	37
Presentation by Dr. Levin	57
Presentation by Dr. Avigan	71
Open Public Hearing	128
Introduction to Questions by Dr. Avigan	166
Charge to the Committee by Dr. Raczkowski	169
Discussion of Questions	170

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:11 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Good morning everyone. I would like to get the meeting started. I am Michael Wolfe, and I am the Chair of this advisory committee for the FDA, and before we get started, I wanted to just briefly make a couple of comments about this meeting.

This meeting is a little difference than certainly some of the ones that I have attended, in that we are not really discussing any specific agent.

Rather, we are discussing general policy regarding trying to provide guidance for the FDA for future studies that will look at chemoprevention for colorectal cancer.

We will have speakers this morning discussing the problem of pathophysiology and other aspects, and we will be having different representatives from the public speaking as well, and we will also have a discussion in the afternoon to very specific questions to be answered, and to be discussed at great length.

This meeting is a little different than most meetings as I mentioned, but this actually more resembles an NIH consensus meeting, but it is not an

1 NIH consensus meeting.

2 It may resemble it, but it is not, and we
3 have to keep that in mind when we go through our
4 discussion.

5 This is FDA, where the goals are
6 different, although we certainly hope that NCI is
7 represented here, and will help in the future should
8 some specific recommendations be made, and certain
9 studies be done.

10 Before we get started in the actual
11 meeting, I would like to go around the table and have
12 the people sitting at the table introduce themselves,
13 and we will start with Dr. Houn.

14 And also before I forget, when you do
15 speak, when all speakers speak, please turn your
16 microphone on, and when you are done, please turn it
17 off to avoid feedback.

18 DR. HOUN: Thank you, Dr. Wolfe. I am
19 Florence Houn, and I am the Office Director for Drug
20 Evaluation III in which the GI Division is one of the
21 divisions in the office.

22 DR. RACZKOWSKI: Good morning. I am
23 Victor Raczkowski, and I am the Acting Director of the
24 Division of Gastrointestinal and Coagulation Drug
25 Products.

1 DR. AVIGAN: Good morning. I am Mark
2 Avigan, and I am a Medical Officer in the same
3 division.

4 DR. CAMILLERI: Good morning. I am Mike
5 Camilleri, and I am a Professor of Medicine and
6 Physiology at the Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota.

7 DR. SJOGREN: I am Maria Sjogren, and I am
8 the head of research at Walter Reed Army Medical
9 Center.

10 DR. CRYER: I am Bryon Cryer, Associate
11 Professor of Medicine, University of Texas,
12 Southwestern Medical School, in Dallas.

13 DR. FOGEL: Good morning. I am Ronald
14 Fogel, Division Head of Gastroenterology, Henry Ford
15 Health System.

16 DR. LAMONT: And I am Tom LaMont, and I am
17 Chief of the Division of Gastroenterology, at Beth
18 Israel Deaconess Medical Center, in Boston.

19 DR. LEVIN: Good morning. Bernard Levin,
20 Cancer Prevention, M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

21 DR. METZ: Good morning. David Metz,
22 Associate Professor of Medicine, Division of
23 Gastroenterology, at the University of Pennsylvania,
24 in Philadelphia.

25 DR. GELLER: Nancy Geller, and I am the

1 Director of the Office of Biostatistics Research, at
2 the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute.

3 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Again, I am Michael
4 Wolfe, and I should mention where I am from. I am a
5 Professor of Medicine and Chief of the Section of
6 Gastroenterology, at Boston University.

7 DR. PEREZ: Tom Perez, Executive Secretary
8 to the meeting.

9 DR. RICHTER: I am Joel Richter, Chairman
10 of the Gastroenterology at The Cleveland Clinic.

11 MS. COHEN: I am Susan Cohen, and I am a
12 consumer member, and I have had a colonoscopy.

13 MS. ROACH: Nancy Roach, and I am a
14 patient representative and I am a member of the Colon
15 Cancer Alliance.

16 DR. FURBERG: I am Curt Furberg, and I am
17 a Professor of Public Health Sciences, and I am also a
18 new member of the FDA Subcommittee on Drug Safety and
19 Risk Management.

20 DR. LIPPMAN: Scott Lippman, Cancer
21 Prevention, M.D. Anderson.

22 DR. GOLDSTEIN: George Goldstein, Industry
23 Representative, and independent consultant after 25
24 years in the pharmaceutical industry, and I, too, have
25 had several colonoscopies.

1 DR. LEVINE: I am Bob Levine, State
2 University of New York, Upstate Medical University, in
3 Syracuse, and Professor of Medicine.

4 DR. BARON: I am John Baron,
5 Epidemiologist and Internist from Dartmouth Medical
6 School.

7 DR. KRIST: I am Alex Krist, an Associate
8 Professor at Virginia Commonwealth University, MCV.

9 DR. RUSTGI: Good morning. I am Anil
10 Rustgi, Chief of Gastroenterology at the University of
11 Pennsylvania.

12 DR. RANSOHOFF: I am David Ransohoff, a
13 Gastroenterologist and Epidemiologist from the
14 University of North Carolina.

15 DR. KRAMER: Hello. I am Barry Kramer,
16 and I am the Associate Director for Disease Prevention
17 at the National Institutes of Health, and the Director
18 of the Office of Medical Applications of Research.

19 DR. LIEBERMAN: And I am David Lieberman,
20 and I am the Chief of Gastroenterology at Oregon
21 Health Sciences University.

22 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: All right. Thank you.
23 Dr. Raczkowski will begin the discussion now. Oh, I'm
24 sorry, but before Dr. Raczkowski, Tom Perez will give
25 his opening statement.

1 DR. PEREZ: Good morning. The Food and
2 Drug Administration has prepared general matters
3 waivers for the following special government employees
4 who are participating in today's meeting of the
5 Gastrointestinal Drugs Advisory Committee Meeting
6 being held by the Center for the Drug Evaluation and
7 Research:

8 Dr. Curt Furberg, Dr. Byron Cryer, Dr.
9 Joel Richter, Dr. Robert Levine, Dr. Scott Lippman,
10 Ms. Nancy Roach.

11 The waivers permit them to participate in
12 the Committee's discussions and standards, and study
13 designs of clinical trial testing, efficacy, and
14 safety of chemopreventive agents that are being
15 developed to gain FDA approval.

16 And reducing the risk of sporadic
17 colorectal at the adenomatous polyps, and sporadic
18 colorectal cancer. A copy of these waiver statements
19 may be obtained by obtaining a written request to the
20 FDA's Freedom of Information Office, located in Room
21 12830 of the Parklawn Building.

22 In addition, we would like to disclose
23 that Dr. David Metz, Dr. Ronald Fogel, and Ms. Susan
24 Cohen, have reported interests that are exempt
25 pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 208(B)(2).

1 Dr. Michael Camilleri, Dr. Maria Sjogren,
2 and Dr. Michael Wolfe did not require a general
3 matters waiver because it has been determined by the
4 agency that they have no financial interests that
5 could be affected by the committee's discussions.

6 Unlike issues before our committee in
7 which a particular product is discussed, issues of
8 broader applicability, such as the topic of today's
9 meeting, involve many industrial sponsors and academic
10 institutions.

11 The committee members have been screened
12 for their financial interests as they may apply to the
13 general topic at hand. Because general topics impact
14 on so many institutions, it is not prudent to recite
15 all potential conflicts of interest as they apply to
16 each member.

17 The FDA acknowledges that there may be
18 potential conflicts of interest, but because of the
19 general nature of the discussion before the committee
20 these potential conflicts are mitigated.

21 With respect to FDA's invited guests, we
22 would like to disclose that Drs. Bernard Levin, John
23 Baron, and Anil Rustgi, and Dr. David Ransohoff, have
24 reported financial interests in firms which could be
25 affected by the committee's discussions.

1 Lastly, we would like to note for the
2 record that Dr. George Goldstein is participating in
3 this meeting as an industry representative, acting on
4 behalf of regulated industry, and as such he has not
5 been screened for any conflicts of interest.

6 With respect to all other participants,
7 including the open public hearing, individuals, we ask
8 in the interest of fairness that they address any
9 current interest or previous involvement with any firm
10 whose product could be affected by the committee's
11 discussions today. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Thank you, Tom. Now, Dr.
13 Raczkowski will give the opening comments.

14 DR. RACZKOWSKI: Mr. Chairman, members of
15 the Gastrointestinal Drugs Advisory Committee, and
16 invited speakers and guests, ladies and gentlemen, I
17 am Victor Raczkowski, the Acting Director of the
18 Division of Gastrointestinal and Coagulation Drug
19 Products in the FDA's Center for Drug Evaluation and
20 Research.

21 And on behalf of the FDA, I welcome you to
22 this meeting of the Gastrointestinal Drugs Advisory
23 Committee. At the Center for Drug Evaluation and
24 Research in FDA, we have an important public health
25 mission.

1 Our mission in the Center for Drug
2 Evaluation and Research is to make safe and effective
3 drugs available to the American Public. But what does
4 safe and effective mean? What are safe and effective
5 drugs?

6 In short, a safe and effective drug is one
7 in which the benefits exceed the risks under its
8 labeled conditions for use. So at today's advisory
9 committee, we will keep coming back to several of
10 these themes; the safety of the drug, the
11 effectiveness of the drug, the benefit risks of the
12 drug, and the appropriate conditions for use of the
13 drug.

14 But the specific purpose of today's
15 meeting is to discuss standards in the design of
16 clinical trials intended to test the efficacy and
17 safety of chemopreventive agents that are being
18 developed to gain FDA approval in reducing the risks
19 of sporadic colorectal cancer.

20 At FDA, we work with the pharmaceutical
21 industry and with academia in the design, analysis,
22 and interpretation of clinical trials. As such, the
23 FDA is seeking practical advice on how clinical trials
24 should be designed for chemopreventive agents for
25 colorectal cancer.

1 We at the FDA can then use this practical
2 advice to give guidance to the pharmaceutical industry
3 and to academic investigators on how to proceed with
4 clinical trials. That is a big order, and we have a
5 full day ahead of us.

6 As a prelude to the Committee's
7 deliberations this afternoon, we have invited several
8 distinguished experts to speak this morning on several
9 topics of interest.

10 First, Dr. Rustgi will discuss the
11 epidemiology and mechanisms of colorectal cancer. Dr.
12 David Lieberman will then talk about colorectal cancer
13 screening and surveillance.

14 Next, Dr. Bernard Levin will give us an
15 overview of chemoprevention trials; and finally, Dr.
16 Mark Avigan, of the FDA, will summarize some issues
17 surrounding the benefit risk assessment of
18 chemopreventive agents for colorectal cancer.

19 We hope to get all four of these
20 presentations in before the mid-morning break. And
21 after the break, we will have time to ask clarifying
22 questions of the presenters, and then to complete the
23 morning, we will hear from members of the public who
24 have requested time to present their views to the
25 committee.

1 And then after lunch, we will return for
2 the committee's deliberations over the questions that
3 the FDA has prepared for it. We plan to adjourn at
4 5:30. Now, that is a lot to accomplish in a day, and
5 so we are asking for your assistance in helping to
6 keep us on track in the discussions that we will be
7 having today.

8 In concluding my comments, I would like to
9 emphasize four points. First, today's discussion is
10 not intended to be a discussion of the general merits
11 of chemoprevention. We would all agree that
12 prevention of cancer would be a public health benefit
13 if it can be done with minimal risks.

14 Or stated differently, the prevention of
15 cancer would be a good thing overall if the benefits
16 exceed the risks, and if we can describe how the drug
17 should be used.

18 So instead of a general discussion of
19 chemoprevention, the discussion today is intended to
20 focus on chemoprevention in a particular clinical
21 setting, the prevention of colorectal cancer.

22 In this clinical setting, the prevention
23 of colorectal cancer, the widespread availability of
24 colonoscopic screening and surveillance poses somewhat
25 unique challenges to the pharmaceutical industry, or

1 to researchers wishing to develop drugs in this area.

2 As will be elaborated upon by Dr. Avigan
3 of the FDA, colonoscopy is not a procedure used for
4 screening and diagnosis, but colonoscopy with
5 polypectomy also is used therapeutically to remove
6 colonic lesions before they progress.

7 As a therapeutic procedure then,
8 colonoscopy with polypectomy complicates designs of
9 clinical trials of drugs because the procedure itself
10 often prevents colorectal cancer.

11 The procedure itself then achieves the
12 intended goal of drug therapy. And in doing so the
13 procedure significantly complicates the design of
14 clinical trials in this area.

15 Second, the FDA called today's advisory
16 committee meeting to obtain practical recommendations
17 on how to design clinical studies of chemopreventive
18 agents for colorectal cancer.

19 As such, we are asking practical study
20 design questions of the committee; what are
21 appropriate end points for clinical trials, what
22 populations should be enrolled in trials; how big of
23 an effect size in clinical trials are clinically
24 meaningful, how should safety be evaluated in clinical
25 trials.

1 But given the availability of colonoscopy
2 and polypectomy, we seek your comments also on what
3 you think the most appropriate public health use would
4 be of chemopreventive agents being developed for
5 colorectal cancer.

6 So as you listen to Dr. Avigan's talk this
7 morning, please give some thought as to whether it is
8 in the general interests or the greatest interests of
9 the public health to develop chemopreventive agents as
10 adjunct to colonoscopy and polypectomy, and if so, how
11 can that be done practically.

12 Or is it in the greatest interests of the
13 public health to develop chemopreventive agents as
14 alternatives to colonoscopy and polypectomy. And if
15 so, how can that be done practically.

16 Or finally is it in the greatest interests
17 of the public health to develop chemopreventive agents
18 specifically for those individuals who are either
19 unable or unwilling to undergo colonoscopic screening
20 or surveillance.

21 And again if so how can that be done
22 practically. Third, today's advisory committee
23 meeting is not focused on any particular drug or drug
24 class.

25 Rather, as I have said, we intend for

1 today's meeting to be focused on more or less generic
2 clinical trial issues that could be applied to any
3 drug under development in this area.

4 So if a particular drug or drug class is
5 discussed today, we ask that it be done in a way that
6 illustrates a particular issue or articulates a
7 principle of clinical trial design.

8 At today's meeting we are not so much
9 interested in debating the merits or lack of merits of
10 any particular drug, or any particular drug class.
11 And finally today's meeting is about chemoprevention
12 of sporadic colorectal cancer.

13 Today's discussion is not about familial
14 adenomatous polyposis. Thank you, and I look forward
15 to a very interesting and stimulating day.

16 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Thank you, Dr.
17 Raczkowski. Our first guest speaker will be Dr. Anil
18 Rustgi, who is a T. Grier Miller Associate Professor
19 of Medicine and Genetics, and Chief of the Division of
20 Gastroenterology, University of Pennsylvania.

21 He will be speaking on the epidemiology
22 and mechanisms of colorectal cancer. Anil.

23 DR. RUSTGI: Thanks, Michael, and I would
24 like to thank the FDA for inviting me. I have a tall
25 task to cover the salient features of the epidemiology

1 of sporadic colorectal cancer, and to touch upon some
2 of the underlying genetic mechanisms.

3 Many of the pioneers of epidemiology and
4 chemoprevention of colorectal cancer are in the
5 audience, and so my apologies in advance to them if I
6 mis-speak at all.

7 Apart from providing some introductory
8 remarks about these two areas, I hope then to serve as
9 a transition to the subsequent three talks, and as a
10 platform for this discussion as well.

11 We often think of colorectal cancer as a
12 primary problem in the United States, but when one
13 reflects upon it, it is indeed a problem throughout
14 the world, and there are approximately 900,000 cases
15 as of at least six years ago throughout the world
16 representing nearly 10 percent of all new cases of
17 cancer.

18 The incidence rates vary tremendously on a
19 geographic basis, the highest being in North America,
20 Western Europe, and Australia, New Zealand, and Japan.

21 The lowest being in certain parts of South Asia and
22 Northern Africa.

23 And this plot argues cogently that there
24 are environmental factors, especially dietary in
25 nature, that provide a predilection for this

1 variation. In terms of mortality, there are
2 approximately 550,000 deaths related to colorectal
3 cancer, and those mortality rates don't vary too much
4 from country to country where colorectal cancer is a
5 problem.

6 So within the United States, colorectal
7 cancer is the third leading cause of cancer in men, as
8 well as in women. Next slide.

9 And indeed it is the second overall
10 leading cause of cancer related deaths in the United
11 States, account for 10 to 11 percent of all cancer
12 related mortality.

13 This figure varies from year to year, but
14 there are approximately 130,000 to 140,000 new cases
15 of colon cancer every year in the United States, with
16 about 56 to 57,000 deaths related to colorectal
17 cancer, either the primary problem, but especially
18 metastatic complications to the lung and liver.

19 Probably as a result of screening and
20 surveillance, both the incidents and mortality rates
21 have been decreasing for colorectal cancer, especially
22 in the last decade. And a point that I will be
23 elaborating upon in subsequent discussions. Next
24 slide.

25 So if one looks at the average annual age-

1 specific incidence and mortality rates of colorectal
2 cancer in the early '90s, and this is from the SEER
3 data, one notices a key feature. That with increasing
4 age, incident increases in men and women, and not
5 surprisingly mortality increases, especially above the
6 age of 50.

7 And there is discordance in the mortality
8 rates based upon ethnic groups. But mortality rates
9 are much higher in African-Americans than those of
10 white Americans. Next slide.

11 So the key feature in sporadic colorectic
12 cancer is that the predisposing factor is sporadic
13 adenomatous polyps. And indeed one can overlie the
14 graphs for prevalence of sporadic adenomas with that
15 of instance of colorectal cancer.

16 Such that the prevalence of adenomas above
17 the age of 50 is believed to be on the order of 25 to
18 50 percent, representing a compendium of a great deal
19 of literature.

20 And the lifetime risk of cancer at age 50
21 years, and that is for average risk of women is five
22 percent, and that for average risk of males is six
23 percent. And that the persons with advanced adenomas
24 are at grave risk for colorectal cancer. Next slide.

25 So what are the risk factors for

1 colorectal cancer apart from age that I have already
2 mentioned? The other is a personal history of
3 adenomas, as well as a personal history of colorectal
4 cancer. I alluded to dietary factors in the United
5 States and worldwide, and that includes high fat and
6 possibly fiber, although this is come under greater
7 scrutiny in recent years.

8 Inflammatory bowel disease, where the risk
9 is linked to the extent of disease, as well as the
10 duration of disease, especially in the setting of
11 ulcerative colitis, a family history of colorectal
12 cancer, as well as the hereditary colon cancer
13 syndromes. Next slide.

14 So that risk of colorectal cancer then
15 varies depending upon the particular factor that one
16 looks at. So if there is a personal history of
17 colorectal neoplasia, it is believed that that risk
18 increases to about 20 percent, and for inflammatory
19 bowel disease, there is a wide range, primarily due to
20 a wide body of studies, and that may be as high as 40
21 percent.

22 But in the inherited from of colon cancer,
23 hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer, that risk
24 approaches 80 percent. And as you know for FAP, it
25 approaches 95 to a hundred percent. Next slide.

1 So if we look at the familial risk for
2 colorectal cancer, and here I wish to emphasize that
3 obtaining family history is imperative, and that
4 approximate lifetime risk increases with the nature of
5 the family history.

6 So that it is around 8 percent for one
7 first degree and two second degree relatives, and if
8 one has two first degree relatives, that risk
9 approaches 17 percent. Next slide.

10 So it is worth emphasizing the inherited
11 forms of colon cancer because they have provided a lot
12 of insights into the genetic basis of colorectal
13 cancer, and indeed this has served as a paradigm for
14 cancer biology and genetics in general.

15 So while approximately 75 or 80 percent of
16 all colorectal cancers may be sporadic in nature, or
17 ostensibly sporadic in nature, probably on the order
18 of 20 percent is familial.

19 And the best known syndrome of an
20 inherited basis is hereditary non-polyposis colon
21 cancer, which accounts for approximately 3 to 5
22 percent of all colon cancer, that varies from country
23 to country.

24 FAP represents about one percent, and the
25 rare syndromes, and these are the hamartomatous

1 polyposis syndromes, predominantly in the pediatric
2 and adolescent population, that account for perhaps
3 less than .1 percent. Next slide.

4 So FAP an inherited form of colon cancer,
5 in which the hallmark feature is hundreds to thousands
6 of polyps throughout the colon, with an estimated
7 penetrance of greater than 90 percent. This
8 impressionistic depiction that didn't turn out too
9 well is meant to highlight these patients have a sea
10 of polyps.

11 And unless the colon is removed by
12 surgical needs in his or hers teens or twenties, then
13 nearly a hundred percent of these patients will
14 develop colon cancer, and these patients have an
15 association of extracolonic cancers, predominantly
16 benign in nature, but certainly malignant lesions can
17 be found, especially in the upper-GI tract. Next
18 slide.

19 So the genetic basis of FAP has been
20 elucidated over the last 15 years or so, starting out
21 with cytogenetic reports, the genetic linkage
22 analysis, to about 11 years ago, where the gene was
23 identified by two different groups as being the APC,
24 or adenomatous polyposis colite tumor suppressor gene,
25 on chromosome 5q.

1 About a third of the patients have a de
2 novo germ line or inherited mutations, and the
3 remaining two-thirds have some family history. Most
4 families have unique mutations. In other words, there
5 doesn't tend to be a hot spot in the mutations, in
6 contrast to ras mutations in sporadic colon cancer.

7 And about 95 percent of these mutations
8 lead to a stop code on, and therefore, a truncated
9 protein that has been exploited, in terms of genetic
10 testing. And indeed, depending upon the location of
11 the mutation, there can be some correlation with
12 phenotypic characteristics, especially with ocular
13 findings, as well as desmoid tumors. Next slide.

14 So this is a schematic of the gene itself.
15 It is a rather large gene comprising 15 exons, and
16 encodes a protein of about 310 kiloDaltons. The gene
17 ubiquitously expressed, but for reasons unclear when
18 mutations do occur in this gene on inherited or germ
19 line basis, the phenotypic features are site specific,
20 especially in the colon.

21 Arguing for other factors, especially
22 modifier loci, in the germ line that may be affecting
23 the phenotypic manifestations. Nevertheless, in FAP
24 patients, the mutations have a broad spectrum.

25 But about a third-to-a-half of them are

1 found in exon 15, and again, these lead to stop codons
2 and truncated protein, so that there is a spectrum in
3 the molecular mass of the protein from anywhere from
4 80 kiloDaltons to about 240 kiloDaltons.

5 There is a variant of FAP called
6 attenuated FAP, in which these patients have perhaps
7 10, 20, or up to a hundred polyps with a later onset
8 and presentation of the polyps, as well as colorectal
9 cancer, that can be associated with upper GI lesions.

10 And the mutational spectrum is quite
11 fascinating, in that they are found either at the
12 amino terminus or the five prime end, leading to a
13 very short protein that is unstable in nature, or at
14 the extreme, three prime end. And that can also be
15 exploited from a genetic testing viewpoint. Next
16 slide.

17 So the indications for APC gene testing
18 are those patients in whom you find have FAP or
19 attenuated FAP, and much work has been done by Frank
20 Giardiello, in terms of predictive testing for FAP in
21 the blood relatives of persons with FAP or known APC
22 mutations. Next slide.

23 So let me turn your attention now to the
24 most common known inherited form of colon cancer, and
25 that is called HNPCC; early onset, but later than FAP.

1 Typically, these patients are in their mid-forties.

2 There is a predilection for occurrence of
3 the adenomas, which can number up to a hundred, but
4 typically much fewer in the approximal colon, Perhaps
5 70 percent are in the approximal colon, and the
6 remaining can be found in the distal colon as well.

7 And these are the hallmark features of
8 what is called Type-1 HNPCC, and Type-2 HNPCC, shares
9 the features of Type-1, except as accompanied by a
10 number of extra colonic cancers, especially
11 endometrial and ovarian in women.

12 And in men and women, especially gastric
13 and pancreatic, as well as in the small bowel. When
14 there is the presence of sebaceous skin tumors, that
15 variant is called miratora syndrome. Next slide.

16 So the definition for HNPCC is one that
17 has been in evolution over the last 11 years, and I
18 won't really belabor that too much, except that about
19 11 years ago there was some uniform criteria that were
20 adopted, called the Amsterdam criteria.

21 Suffice it to say thee have been modified
22 to incorporate genetic criteria, the so-called
23 modified Amsterdam criteria. And there are
24 complimentary criteria called the Bethesda criteria.

25 But as a platform for the definition of

1 HNPCC for both clinical and genetic studies, these
2 criteria include three or more relatives with verified
3 colorectal cancer.

4 One case being a first degree relative of
5 the other two, spanning two generations; one case
6 before age 50, and exclusion of FAP. And what we all
7 encounter in our genetics clinics is not so much HNPCC
8 patients, which are fairly straightforward and
9 definitely FAP patients, which are easily defined, but
10 those families that may have some of the features of
11 HNPCC, but don't fulfill the criteria.

12 And at the current time it behooves us to
13 treat such individuals and families as having HNPCC
14 until more genetic definitions are forthcoming for
15 other forms of inherited colon cancer. Next slide.

16 So the genetic features of HNPCC, like
17 FAP, there is an autosomal dominant inheritance, and
18 the penetrance is about 80 percent, and not as high as
19 FAP. The genes, unfortunately, have led to a
20 complicated analysis of HNPCC.

21 In contrast, FAP, there is one gene that
22 defines the disease in HNPCC, and there is a
23 compendium of genes, and these are called the DNA
24 mismatch repair genes, of which there are at least six
25 that are known, likely more than exist. And all of

1 these genes are located on different chromosomes.

2 Next slide.

3 So if you look further at HNPCC, the vast
4 majority of kindreds that have been studied in Japan,
5 the United States, and especially Finland, are due to
6 mutations in MSH2 or MLH1, accounting for about
7 anywhere from 50 to 70 percent.

8 But what that tells us is that a third of
9 these families have mutations in genes that have yet
10 to be identified, and do not involve DNA mismatch
11 repair genes that are rarely mutated. Next slide.

12 So as I alluded to earlier, there are
13 extra colonic cancers that can be found in HNPCC, and
14 that risk increases with age. Obviously, the greatest
15 being for a colorectal cancer, but second being with
16 endometrial and the others that are listed here for
17 you representing a spectrum of sights. Next slide.

18 And so what is the genetic phenomenon that
19 is observed in HNPCC, which has been elucidated by
20 several groups? And the key underlying disorder is
21 what is called microsatellite instability.

22 So what happens is that many genes across
23 the genom have mononucleotide, dinucleotide, and
24 trinucleotide repeats, and if errors occur during DNA
25 replication that can be either spontaneous or through

1 some external insults, such as UV light, or a chemical
2 carcinogen, then DNA mismatch repair enzymes have the
3 ability to repair these mismatches.

4 But if there are mutations in those genes,
5 they are unable to repair the mismatches, and errors
6 then occur in DNA repair that are transmitted to
7 daughter cells and other progenitor cells.

8 And that creates a phenomenon, or
9 engenders a phenomenon of microsatellite instability,
10 which in- turn engenders mutations and key targeted
11 genes that have these mononucleotide and dinucleotide
12 repeats, such that nearly a hundred percent of HNPCC
13 tumors, whether colonic or extracolonic, have evidence
14 of microsatellite instability at multiple loci.

15 And indeed routine MSI assays are
16 available, so that one can test for evidence of
17 microsatellite instability in a tumor of an effected
18 with HNPCC or whom you suspect to have HNPCC.

19 And then this serves as the basis then for
20 doing genetic testing, especially in MLH1 and MSH2. I
21 should add parenthetically that about 15 percent of
22 sporadic colorectal cancers have microsatellite
23 instability.

24 So you see a confluence of information
25 from the genetic basis of colorectal cancer to

1 sporadic colorectal cancer. Next slide.

2 So in terms of genetic testing for HNPCC
3 susceptibility, most centers will first look for
4 evidence of microsatellite instability, and if that is
5 found, and that is relatively straight-forward, then
6 that serves as an impetus to look for mutations in two
7 of the mis-match repair genes.

8 And it is only helpful if there is a
9 positive result. If there is a negative result, then
10 you still have to continue close clinical screening
11 and scrutiny because of one-third of patients you
12 won't find a gene mutation. Next slide.

13 So while understandably the focus over the
14 last 15, and especially 10, years has been on FAP and
15 HNPCC from a genetic basis, and then translating that
16 into genetic testing and predictive markers, as well
17 as chemoprevention, I wish to emphasize that really
18 the vast majority of familial forms of colorectal
19 cancer are not under the perview of FAP and HNPCC.

20 And it is estimated by many that perhaps
21 20, if not 25, percent of all colorectal cancers
22 annually form or come under this umbrella. The age of
23 onset may be typical of sporadic colorectal cancer,
24 but it may be earlier.

25 There will be a huge spectrum of the

1 extent of family history, and there are multiple
2 causes, and these individuals likely will have few to
3 no adenomas. One thing that we are intently
4 investigating is the potential link of familial
5 colorectal cancer in the setting of breast cancer,
6 something that epidemiologically is quite
7 controversial.

8 Another thing that is being done by Sandy
9 Markowitz and Bert Vogelstein is SID pair studies
10 across the country. And hopefully these sorts of
11 studies will lead to the discovery and identification
12 of different genes that are responsible for other
13 forms of familial colorectal cancer, and will
14 hopefully influence then epidemiology, and especially
15 chemoprevention approaches in the future. Next slide.

16 So while we have learned a tremendous
17 amount from the inherited basis of colorectal cancer,
18 an equal amount has been gleaned from mouse models of
19 colon cancer.

20 Certainly there are other animal models of
21 colon cancer, especially in the application of
22 chemical carcinogens to rats. But I am going to just
23 highlight mouse models that have been genetically
24 engineered, such that genes that have been identified
25 as associated with the progression from normal colon

1 polyp to cancer are targeted or ablated in embryonic
2 stem cells of mice.

3 So that the phenotypic manifestation that
4 has been observed with several of these model, and
5 indeed there are several, is a recapitulation of
6 either FAP or to a lesser extent, HNPCC.

7 And the classic one is where the gene that
8 is responsible for FAP has been disrupted, and there
9 are about six such models available. These mice
10 develop not only colonic polyposis, but predominantly
11 small bowel polyposis, as well as demonstrate evidence
12 of extra colonic features.

13 A molecule that is in the TGF-beta
14 signaling pathway, SMAD has been ablated, and those
15 mice develop polyps and cancer. Interestingly enough
16 when each of the six mismatch repair genes is
17 disrupted in the germ line of mice, there is rarely a
18 recapitulation of the polyposis phenotypic HNPCC,
19 these mice either develop a spectrum of lymphomas or
20 sarcomas.

21 Or when cross-bred into the APC
22 background, then there is an acceleration of the
23 polyposis. Recently a couple of groups have targeted
24 ras to colonocytes and about 80 percent of the mice
25 developed polyps and cancer.

1 So much has been learned about the genetic
2 basis of colon cancer through these mouse models, and
3 indeed these have been used intensively to study the
4 feasibility of chemopreventive agents in the
5 preclinical setting. Next slide.

6 So this paradigm is well known to you and
7 championed by the Vogelstein group about 11 years ago,
8 and modified over time. And that the progression from
9 normal epithelium to different stages of adenoma and
10 eventually to cancer, represents an accumulation of
11 key genetic alternations.

12 And this is intrinsically bias, because it
13 only takes into account those genetic alterations that
14 are frequently observed, and does not take into
15 account certain biochemical abnormalities that have
16 been studied over the last couple of decades.

17 But suffice it to say that the key genetic
18 alteration underlying FAP is felt to be perhaps the
19 initiating event in the transition from normal
20 epithelium to a hyperproliferative epithelium.

21 In fact, studies have shown that perhaps
22 75 to 80 percent of diminutive polyps harbor APC
23 mutations, and about 40 to 50 percent of small to
24 moderate sized adenomas harbor mutations in the K-ras
25 oncogene, which occur at discreet points in codons 12

1 and 13.

2 And that intermediate to late adenomas in
3 cancers have a deletion on chromosome 18q. Initially
4 this was felt to involve the deleted and colon cancer
5 gene.

6 But now it is clear that it is molecules,
7 the SMAD molecules in the TGF beta signaling pathway
8 that are mutated here, and a later event is p53
9 mutation, and then when the cancer leaves its primary
10 site to metastasize to lymph nodes and distant organs,
11 other alterations occur, especially in metastasis
12 suppressor genes, and more recently a gene with
13 phosphatase activity was identified.

14 And this paradigm has been exploited by
15 pathologists, as well as in terms of molecular
16 diagnosis to see if these changes can be detected in
17 the stool of patients at risk for colon cancer.

18 These alterations, as well as other
19 genetic alterations are being pursued to see if they
20 can be detected in the peripheral blood of patients at
21 risk for colon cancer. That remains a tall order at
22 the current state. Next slide.

23 So the sporadic adenomas polyp does take
24 time to develop, perhaps up to 10 years, and perhaps
25 less. Not all polyps develop into cancer as you know,

1 perhaps 8 to 10 percent do, and that the risk factors
2 for the polyp to cancer progression are predicated
3 upon the size of the polyp, as well as the histology
4 of the polyp. Next slide.

5 So we often talk about surrogate markets
6 for chemoprevention, and focus upon polyp, in terms of
7 our ability to effect the size of the polyp, as well
8 as the number of polyps.

9 And what I would emphasize is that the
10 transition for understanding the feasibility of
11 chemopreventive agent occurs naturally from
12 preclinical settings, especially in the genetically
13 engineered mouse models, to the inherited forms of
14 colon cancer.

15 And then eventually as is the focus for
16 today's discussion, to the sporadic or general
17 population. While understandably it is important to
18 look at the size and number of polyps, I would like to
19 emphasize that there are other biomarkers to
20 investigate in the normal colonic mucosa, as well as
21 the polyp.

22 And these can be looked at at the DNA,
23 RNA, and protein level by a number of different
24 techniques related to proliferation, differentiation,
25 apoptosis, and this has served as the basis for

1 intensive investigation by both companies and
2 investigators to apply microarrays or functional
3 genomics.

4 Finally, looking at biomarkers in the
5 stool and blood remains currently investigational.
6 Next slide. So I will conclude to highlight the risk
7 factors for colon cancer.

8 Think of it as a partition between
9 inherited forms and acquired, especially sporadic
10 adenomas polyp. The genetic basis for colon cancer
11 includes obviously FAP and HNPCC, but yet to be
12 defined forms.

13 The transition from normal polyp to
14 sporadic polyp, to colon cancer, involves different
15 pathways, and that one needs to emphasize pre-clinical
16 models for colon cancer, in terms of testing
17 feasibility. Next slide.

18 And that the applications of
19 chemoprevention initially occur in animal models, to
20 the inherited forms of colon cancer, and that the
21 determination of the efficacy of chemoprevention
22 involves a whole panel of surrogate markers. So I
23 will conclude there and thank you for your attention.

24 (Applause.)

25 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Thank you, Dr. Rustgi.

1 We will have time for questions for all the speakers
2 after the break. Our next speaker will be Dr. David
3 Liberman, who is a Professor of Medicine, and Chief of
4 the Division of Gastroenterology at the Oregon Health
5 Sciences University.

6 He is also President of the American
7 Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, and he will be
8 speaking on colorectal cancer screening and
9 surveillance. David.

10 DR. LIEBERMAN: Good morning, and thank
11 you for the invitation to participate in this meeting.

12 I am going to address the subject of screening and
13 surveillance in the average risk population. If I
14 could have the first slide.

15 And I want to begin by highlighting I
16 think what we have learned over the last decade, and
17 that is that this progression as Dr. Rustgi eloquently
18 described from normal colon, to advanced adenoma, to
19 cancer, which may be mediated by many events, can be
20 interrupted. Next slide.

21 Now, we can interrupt this if we can
22 identify patients that have advanced adenomas and
23 remove these adenomas. We now have evidence that we
24 could actually prevent cancer with colonoscopic
25 polypectomy. Next slide.

1 So as we think about these screening
2 tests, I believe that we have to look at a higher bar
3 than we have traditionally looked at. When screening
4 was first introduced in the late 1970s, the goal was
5 early cancer detection, hoping to detect lesions at an
6 early incurable stage.

7 I think we now have to look at screening
8 and all the screening tests that we have available to
9 us from the perspective of prevention. Next slide.
10 And with that in mind, we have a large list of
11 screening recommendations that have come from a
12 variety of different bodies, advisory and expert
13 bodies, that have reviewed them.

14 The two most commonly used tests are the
15 fecal occult blood test, and sigmoidoscopy, but other
16 tests have also been recommended, and the most current
17 recommendations include a menu, if you will, of all of
18 these options.

19 So I would like to review these options
20 briefly with you. Next slide. First, the fecal
21 occult blood test. We have for this test several
22 randomized control trials which have all demonstrated
23 the same thing, and that is that cancers that are
24 detected in screening populations are detected at an
25 early stage compared to unscreened populations.

1 And that that has translated into a
2 mortality reduction which in the studies has ranged
3 from 15 to 33 percent. There are some differences
4 between these trials, but they all show the same
5 trend.

6 The test is relatively easy to perform,
7 and it can be completed by primary care providers,
8 making it very attractive. Next slide.

9 The problems with this test are that it
10 has relatively poor sensitivity for one time testing,
11 and I will show you some data from the cooperative
12 study later, but basically what we found in that study
13 was that the detection of advanced neoplasia with one-
14 time testing was only 24 percent.

15 And that is an important limitation, which
16 means that for this program to be effective, it has to
17 be repeated on a regular basis, probably annually to
18 be effective based on the studies that are available,
19 and that is a big problem, because compliance with
20 repeat testing and clinical studies, and in real life
21 clinical practice is quite poor.

22 In addition, although this test on the
23 surface appears to be very inexpensive. There are
24 many hidden costs built into the evaluation of these
25 tests, and repeating the tests and developing programs

1 for setting up repeat testing that create increased
2 costs. Next slide.

3 Sigmoidoscopy, which is the other most
4 commonly used screening test, the evidence in favor of
5 it comes from case control studies, and not randomized
6 control trials. But they are well done and
7 demonstrated at a 60 percent reduction in colorectal
8 cancer mortality in that portion of the colon that was
9 examined with the sigmoidoscope. Next slide.

10 The advantages for this are that we can
11 not only detect early cancers, but we can also detect
12 advanced adenomas, which could be removed in leading
13 the cancer prevention.

14 It can be performed by primary care
15 providers and non-physicians. The limitations are
16 that it only examines one-third of the colon, and
17 therefore approximal lesions may not be detected.
18 Next slide.

19 In the VA cooperative study that we
20 completed over the last few years, we performed
21 screening colonoscopy in a large cohort, over 3,000
22 asymptomatic men, between the ages of 50 to 75, with a
23 goal of determining how many patients with advanced
24 neoplasia would be detected with either a fecal occult
25 blood testing or a sigmoidoscopy.

1 And what we found was that sigmoidoscopy,
2 if you use sigmoidoscopy alone, and we assumed that if
3 any adenoma was found in the lower part of the colon
4 that would lead to a full colonoscopy, the detection
5 rate was 70 percent of patients with advanced
6 adenomas.

7 For fecal occult blood testing we found as
8 I mentioned earlier that the detection rate was only
9 24 percent, and of course this highlights an important
10 limitation of one-time testing, which is not what has
11 been recommended.

12 And finally for combined testing, we found
13 that if you had combined the fecal occult blood
14 testing and sigmoidoscopy there would have been a
15 detection rate of 76 percent, meaning that about a
16 quarter of the patients with advanced neoplasia would
17 not be detected with one-time testing. Next slide.

18 The other recommended tests include a
19 barium enema, and for this I can't present any data
20 because there is none in the screening population. We
21 do have some evidence from the national polyp study
22 thought that tells us what about 50 percent of
23 patients that have adenomas greater than one
24 centimeter are not detected with barium studies.

25 And I think this is an important

1 limitation since we know that this population of
2 patients does have a higher risk of either having a
3 malignancy in the polyp or developing malignancy.

4 Next slide.

5 Now, we have some other potential ways of
6 imaging the colon which are not in the standard
7 recommendations, but which are currently under study.

8 Virtual imaging of the colon with CT scanning as
9 shown in this slide, and this is an endoscopic picture
10 of a polyp, and unfortunately this does not project
11 well.

12 But this is a virtual image of the polyp
13 using CT colography, and on the next slide, is an
14 image of another polyp using MR technology. So
15 clearly these imaging modalities have the ability to
16 visualize polypoid growths in the colon. Next slide.

17 And perhaps their most attractive feature
18 is their name. The concept of virtual really appeals
19 to the public, as opposed to real. And so if that
20 gets people into getting screened, that is not a bad
21 thing necessarily.

22 The tests so far, and these modalities are
23 still under study, seem to suggest that the
24 sensitivity for large polyps is reasonably good,
25 somewhere between 65 and 95 percent, depending on the

1 study. It can be performed very rapidly.

2 The problems with this I think that
3 require further evaluation are summarized in the
4 limitations here. The cost effectiveness is very
5 uncertain, and the analyses that have been done so far
6 suggest that it is not likely to be cost effective,
7 because this modality is so expensive, and patients
8 who are found to have polypoid growths are going to
9 need to go on and have colonoscopy examinations.

10 The false/positive rate obviously
11 increases the cost, and this includes the detection of
12 small polyps that may not be neoplastic, like
13 hyperplastic polyps, which can be detected with these
14 tests, and that leads to what I described here as the
15 small polyp dilemma, that the radiologist suggests
16 that these can be ignored, although I think most
17 clinicians will have a difficult time ignoring them.

18 There is some minor patient discomfort
19 with this, and right now this requires -- the CT
20 colography requires a full prep of the colon. That
21 may be changed over time, but right now I think this
22 modality still requires further study before it should
23 be implemented. Next slide.

24 Finally, the idea of screening with
25 colonoscopy has emerged over the last few years, and

1 we have known for a long time that this is probably
2 the most effective test for identifying polypoid
3 growths in the colon, and then actually removing them.

4 And we have some indirect evidence for
5 effectiveness of colonoscopy, and its obvious
6 limitations relate to risk cost and resources. Next
7 slide.

8 The data that exists right now for
9 screening colonoscopy comes from several sources, but
10 these are the two largest trials that have been
11 published to date in which large asystematic
12 populations have been screened.

13 This is over 5,000 patients with
14 colonoscopy, and in experienced hands these data
15 suggest that the majority, or by far the majority of
16 these exams can be complete, and the detection rate
17 for advanced neoplasia in these two studies was quite
18 high, suggesting that there would be a reasonably high
19 yield of identifying patients with lesions that might
20 be considered clinically important. Next slide.

21 The evidence for effectiveness as I
22 mentioned is indirect, and it comes from I think three
23 major sources. Next slide.

24 From the National Polyp study, we have
25 evidence that in patients who underwent a complete

1 colonoscopy with polypectomy, that the expected
2 incidence rates of cancer were sharply reduced over
3 the next six years, from between 76 and 90 percent.
4 Next.

5 From a study performed by Joe Selby in
6 Oakland, using sigmoidoscopy, they concluded that
7 sigmoidoscopy, which is an endoscopic exam of the
8 distal colon, reduced mortality in that portion of the
9 colon that was examined.

10 If we extrapolate those results, and we
11 say, well, what if more colon was examined, could you
12 further reduce mortality, I think that is a
13 reasonable, plausible, assumption that perhaps would
14 provide a little bit more evidence that a more
15 complete exam of the colon would be more effective.

16 And finally in the next slide we have
17 studies from the fecal occult blood test trials which
18 suggest that screened patients had a reduced
19 mortality, which was demonstrated early on, but later
20 were also found to have reduced incidents.

21 And the authors attributed this to the
22 detection and removal of polyps with colonoscopy.
23 Remember that all the patients in these trials had
24 colonoscopy as their primary evaluation for a positive
25 screening test.

1 So colonoscopy was probably what reduced
2 mortality in these studies. So again these are direct
3 randomized control trials or case control studies, but
4 they provide some evidence that colonoscopy could be
5 very effective. Next slide.

6 So in summary what we found in the VA
7 cooperative study, and I think what has been known
8 epidemiologically, is that the prevalence of advanced
9 neoplasia increases with age.

10 That the prevalence of approximal advanced
11 neoplasia increases with age. The more patients with
12 advanced neoplasia go undetected with fecal occult
13 blood testing and sigmoidoscopy as they age, and this
14 was a finding that was not unexpected from the VA
15 study, but it suggested that these tests are not going
16 to be quite as effective as we get older because of
17 this increased approximal advanced neoplasia.

18 And finally that colonoscopy might be a
19 more effective screening test, which is what the VA
20 study demonstrated, after the age of 60. Next slide.
21 Now, whatever method that we choose to use for
22 screening, whether it is FOBT, sigmoidoscopy, colon
23 imaging, fecal markers, or a colonoscopy, it is going
24 to lead to a colonoscopy.

25 So we are going to have a lot of

1 colonoscopy, and that is going to result in the
2 detection of polyps which is going to lead to
3 surveillance colonoscopy afterwards. Next.

4 So I think that I want to conclude by
5 talking about several issues that I think come out of
6 the screening studies, and that is the question of
7 what to do about surveillance, and what about risk
8 cost and resources if we are going to be doing all
9 this colonoscopy. Next.

10 Regarding surveillance, we have the
11 following recommendations that really are based more
12 on expert consensus than they are on evidence. And
13 that is that most patients who have had adenomas
14 detected should have follow-up colonoscopy at about 3
15 years, although for patients with only small adenomas
16 perhaps a longer interval is quite safe.

17 As I said these data really come from
18 expert consensus. What is interesting is that
19 surveillance, when you look at the programmatic costs
20 of all the programs that I just outlined, surveillance
21 is actually pretty costly.

22 It represents about 20 to 50 percent of
23 the cost of the colon screening program. And if you
24 look at what the patients that are subsequently
25 undergoing surveillance, if we took the VA cooperative

1 study data, and we asked that among the patients with
2 neoplasia, and these are all the patients that had
3 neoplasia in that study, we had 10.6 percent that had
4 advanced lesions.

5 But that meant that 72 percent had only
6 small adenomas less than one centimeter as their
7 primary lesion. And we do have some evidence that
8 this group of patients may not be at particularly
9 increased risk for subsequent cancer greater than the
10 population at large, and do these patients all need to
11 have surveillance.

12 And so I think we need further study on
13 this. But obviously if we had some form of
14 intervention that would reduce the rate of these
15 patients appearing for surveillance, that that could
16 have an impact on cost. And theoretically that is one
17 way that chemoprevention might play a role. Next
18 slide. So I think we have pretty good evidence that
19 surveillance has an important impact on the cost of
20 screening programs.

21 That it is going to have a huge impact on
22 available resources for screening. If we do more
23 screening, we are going to end up doing more
24 surveillance.

25 And that is going to stretch the resources

1 that we have available to perform screening
2 examinations. There is evidence that the risk may be
3 low for patients with small adenomas, and we need more
4 evidence to make us confident that we don't need to do
5 surveillance in this group. And perhaps it could be
6 modified or reduced with chemoprevention. next slide

7 The risk of colonoscopy has come from a
8 variety of sources, mostly from surveys. I will
9 present you the data from the VA cooperative study
10 that we just published this month in Gastrointestinal
11 Endoscopy.

12 In almost thirty-two hundred examinations
13 in patients who with a mean age of 63, and on to the
14 next slide, and we found the following major
15 complications. the overall definite complication
16 rate, or in other words, complications that were
17 clearly related to the colonoscopy, was 0.3 percent.

18 And almost all of those were related to
19 performance of polypectomy. The vast majority were
20 bleeding after a polypectomy, that resulted in either
21 hospitalization, transfusion, or surgery.

22 There were some important cardiopulmonary
23 complications associated with it. So this is not a
24 trivial procedure, and there is risk associated with
25 it. If we just look at the diagnostic studies. In

1 other words, where no polypectomy was performed, the
2 overall complication right here was only 0.1 percent.

3 And if we add up all these complications,
4 and those that were definitely related, and those that
5 might have been, the overall complication rate is 0.5
6 percent.

7 So we have a significant complication rate
8 most often associated with polypectomy. Next slide,
9 please.

10 If we compare that to prior studies, it is
11 actually a little bit lower than has been reported
12 previously. This is a compilation of significant
13 bleeding from prior studies, and the VA studies at the
14 low end of this, and for perforations, this is the
15 rate that has been reported.

16 We didn't have any, but obviously
17 perforation can occur as a risk. The means of
18 controlling risk right now are improving training and
19 performing quality improvement. But obviously if we
20 didn't have to do as much polypectomy, which is the
21 primary source of this risk, we could modify this risk
22 and potentially have fewer complications. Next slide.

23 The other question that is often raised
24 about screening is can we afford it. Next slide. And
25 I would twist this question around and ask can we

1 afford not to screen.

2 We know that when cancer occurs in
3 patients that there is a cost of cancer care, and the
4 current estimates in the United States range somewhere
5 between 50 and 80 thousand dollars for each case of
6 cancer that is detected.

7 But in addition there is emotional costs,
8 and of course there is this missed opportunity that we
9 have for prevention. The next slide. If we compare
10 the cost of cancer screening to other things that we
11 do in medicine, such as colon screening, whichever way
12 you do it, seems to compare very favorably. So this
13 is looking at the cost per added year of life, which
14 is a common way of looking at cost effectiveness, and
15 comparing colon screening with other things that we
16 do, including hypertension management, mammography,
17 and cholesterol management.

18 And as you can see, colon screening seems
19 to compare favorably to other things that we do in
20 medicine that we consider standard of care. So I
21 would twist the argument around and say that we can
22 probably afford that we need to consider screening,
23 and that costs are really cost effective.

24 And in fact, if we can actually prevent a
25 lot of cancers, either with screening or

1 chemoprevention, that it may even be cost saving.

2 Next slide.

3 The last point that I want to make is
4 related to the resources for screening. If we
5 actually did achieve high rates of screening in the
6 United States, and by the way the current screening
7 rates in the United States are somewhere between 40
8 and 50 percent, compared to mammography and cervical
9 cancer screening rates of 60 to 75 percent, we might
10 have a problem. And this has been cited by a number
11 of experts that the new demand for colonoscopy as a
12 result of screening might completely overwhelm the
13 capacity that we have. Next slide.

14 One way of looking at this, and this is
15 only one perspective, is if we take a look at what we
16 are doing colonoscopy for now. This is some data that
17 we generated from an NIH funded National endoscopic
18 database.

19 Now, this is a data repository in which 80
20 practice sites around the United States send
21 endoscopic data to Portland, Oregon. It goes into a
22 repository and we are able to take snapshots of what
23 happens when procedures are performed, and why they
24 are performed.

25 So this represents data from two years,

1 from 2000 and 2001, and about 50,000 colonoscopy
2 examinations that were performed during that time.
3 And this is a breakdown of the indications.

4 If we look just at the screening
5 indications in yellow, you can see that they account
6 for right now a relatively small percentage of the
7 procedures as they are indicated here.

8 If you look at some of the other
9 indications though and you ask could we actually shift
10 some of these resources into screening, some of the
11 patients that are currently getting evaluations for
12 bright red blood, pain, diarrhea, or even polyp
13 surveillance, if they were undergoing screening
14 examinations, you might not need to have these
15 examinations.

16 So I think there is potential when you
17 look at this overall current utilization of
18 colonoscopy for shifting resources, and making more
19 colonoscopy resources available for screening. Next
20 slide.

21 And one example of that is related to
22 surveillance. I showed you data from the VA study
23 before suggesting that 72 percent of asymptomatic men
24 in our study had only small tubular adenomas, with a
25 low associated risk of cancer.

1 If we could shift some of these resources
2 from surveillance to screening, we may get much more
3 bang for our buck. Next slide.

4 And potentially we could even out this
5 little slide here. So that the demand and the
6 capacity issues, the capacity could be increased by
7 shifting resources, and perhaps improving efficiency
8 in the way that we deliver our colonoscopic resources.

9 So the next slide.

10 So to summarize the screening guidelines,
11 we have among the screening modalities that have been
12 offered, randomized control studies for fecal occult
13 blood testing, a potential mortality reduction in the
14 20 to 50 percent range, but some problems.

15 That it is not a very good cancer
16 prevention test, and that it needs to be repeated.
17 For sigmoidoscopy evidence is case control, and we
18 have the potential mortality reduction of 50 to 55
19 percent, but we are going to miss patients with
20 proximally neoplasia.

21 Imaging studies. We have really no
22 evidence right now. We can only guess at potential
23 mortality reduction, and there is going to be cost
24 issues. For colonoscopy, the evidence is indirect.

25 We have the potential here though for much

1 cancer prevention, and therefore much more mortality
2 reduction, but it is invasive and higher risk. Next
3 slide.

4 Now, as we look at this paradigm and think
5 about how chemoprevention might affect screening, and
6 going to the next slide, one of the most obvious ways
7 that we would like to see it affected would be to
8 impact these two areas here, the progression.

9 And we know that adenomas are very common,
10 but if we could interrupt the progression to advance
11 the adenoma, or to advance the adenoma to cancer, that
12 would be extremely attractive.

13 And obviously if there is a direct pathway
14 from normal to cancer, we would like to interrupt
15 that. This pathway here, this normal to adenoma, is
16 potentially interruptable with chemoprevention.

17 The question would be is that important,
18 and that is going to be an important subject for
19 discussion here today. I would argue that it could be
20 because the vast majority of patients that we find
21 with adenomas end up having small tubular adenomas as
22 I demonstrated.

23 If we could reduce the burden of this, it
24 would reduce the burden of polypectomies that need to
25 be performed, and therefore the risk. It would also

1 reduce potentially the need for surveillance in this
2 population of patients.

3 And then finally, chemoprevention could
4 obviously have an impact here on surveillance of
5 patients that are found to have adenomas, and perhaps
6 reduce the burden and the need for surveillance. Next
7 slide.

8 So to summarize, I think we have evidence
9 currently that screening can be very effective in
10 reducing mortality and potentially preventing cancers.

11 However in 1999, only 44 percent of adults, age 50
12 and older, had at least one of the recommended tests
13 at the appropriate interval.

14 So we have a big problem with compliance
15 that I think creates obstacles to achieving
16 effectiveness of screening programs. For many of
17 these patients screening may never been something that
18 they choose to have, and perhaps other methods of
19 preventing cancer need to be considered, and at least
20 in a complimentary way with screening or perhaps
21 instead of screening for those that don't want it.

22 Next slide.

23 And finally I think the challenges
24 regarding screening for the future are summarized on
25 this slide, and obviously it would be ideal not to

1 screen everybody, but to only screen those patients
2 most likely to develop cancer.

3 Dr. Rustgi presented some elegant data
4 about how we might do that in the future but certainly
5 risk stratification would be important. If we could
6 identify risk factors, we could also develop risk
7 reduction strategies.

8 Developing new tools for screening. You
9 have genetic markers, and circulating proteins, or new
10 imaging, may be important. But the bottom line for
11 screening is going to be whatever tests we end up
12 using, we are going to have to get the public to buy
13 into it. Thank you very much.

14 (Applause.)

15 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Thank you, David, most
16 importantly for an outstanding lecture, and secondly,
17 for getting us back on schedule. Our next speaker
18 will be Dr. Bernard Levin, who is the Vice President
19 for Chemoprevention, and Professor of Medicine at the
20 University of Texas, M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

21 And Dr. Levin will speak on the overview
22 of chemoprevention trials. Bernie.

23 DR. LEVIN: Mr. Chairman, members of the
24 G.I. Advisory Panel, invited guests, ladies and
25 gentlemen, I would like to compliment the FDA on

1 engaging us in this dialogue, because I think this is
2 a very important topic which requires a considerable
3 amount of attention and will undoubtedly lead to a
4 quite intense debate.

5 Over the past decade or two, we have
6 learned much about carcinogenesis as a chronic
7 disorder, and more specifically in the colon, about
8 the implications of the dysplasia-Carcinoma sequence.

9 Eloquent molecular studies and endoscopic
10 studies have contributed to this. In the discussion
11 today about chemoprevention, it will reflect the work
12 that has been done in a collaborative way between
13 investigators at academic institutions, the National
14 Cancer Institute, industry, and in many ways
15 represents a synthesis of a great deal of this
16 information.

17 And I think it is a very exciting time to
18 be looking at the issue of chemoprevention. Whereas,
19 a lot of efforts have been focused on the treatment of
20 established cancer, I think we are now beginning to
21 understand the importance of trying to evaluate the
22 possibilities of intervention at the earliest possible
23 stages. Next slide, please.

24 With advancing knowledge, we have begun to
25 define targets for chemoprevention, and they include

1 genetic mutations, about which you have heard,
2 potential growth factors, and other resectors, and key
3 enzymes, including the cyclooxygenase enzymes 1 and 2.
4 Next slide, please.

5 With specific attention to the anterior
6 plastic effect of aspirin like drugs, a number of Cox-
7 dependent and independent mechanisms have been
8 developed. Cyclooxygenase 1 and 2, and its role in
9 prostaglandins metabolism has now been well defined.

10 There are also important known
11 cyclooxygenase targets, including the PPARs, and these
12 are all interacting to influence apoptosis,
13 proliferation, angiogenesis, and carcinogen
14 activation, and eventually the process and development
15 of neoplasia and cancer.

16 We have learned a lot about the
17 possibilities of how to intervene in these various
18 pathways, both at the in vitro level, in animal
19 models, and now beginning in human trials. Next
20 slide, please.

21 There is a considerable amount of evidence
22 suggesting epidemiologically that long term use of
23 non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, Cox inhibitors,
24 reduce colorectal neoplasia.

25 And in a most recent study from Spain, a

1 79 percent reduction in the relative risk. Next
2 slide, please.

3 This observational data is also extended
4 to cancer incidents, both in prospective and
5 retrospective trials. Next slide, please. And also
6 in mortality, cancer-associated mortality. This body
7 of data is extremely consistent, and crosses different
8 countries, and across genders, and across different
9 time points. Next slide, please.

10 We also know that the Cox-2 inhibitor has
11 been shown experimentally to inhibit tumor
12 multiplicity in one of the models that has been
13 mentioned earlier by Dr. Rustgi, and comparing a Cox-2
14 inhibitor with the more traditional non-steroidal
15 anti-inflammatory drug.

16 This effect is seen both in the early
17 treatment, as well as in the late treatment of animals
18 who have this genetic lesion. Next slide, please.

19 Cyclooxygenase-2 as a molecular target has
20 been found to be over-expressed in human neoplasia,
21 both in pre-invasive neoplasia, and invasive
22 neoplasia, in the upper digestive tract,
23 gastrointestinal tract, the colon and rectum,
24 consistent studies both in early and late neoplasia.
25 As well as other organ sites. Next slide, please.

1 In a study that was done in collaboration
2 with the National Cancer Institute, St. Marks
3 Hospital, Pharmacia, Searle, and M.D. Anderson Cancer
4 Center,

5 Cyclooxygenase-2 was shown at a dose of 400 milligrams
6 twice a day to reflect a change in both number and
7 size of adenomas, in a group of patients treated for
8 six months who had familial adenomatous polyposis.

9 This subsequently led to approval by the
10 Food and Drug Administration of celecoxib as a
11 pharmacological adjunct in the management of patients
12 with familial adenomatous polyposis. Next slide,
13 please.

14 As you heard there are a number of
15 potential end-points for understanding and evaluating
16 the mechanisms of treatment with chemopreventive
17 agents, and they include adenoma number, adenoma size,
18 and other markers, including cellular markers, and
19 molecular markers, and now with genome array or
20 proteomics array, and other biochemical markers.

21 I am going to focus now on adenomas. Next
22 slide, please. And already mentioned by Dr.
23 Lieberman, in the results of the national polyps study
24 intervention, where it was shown that there was a
25 substantial reduction in the number of observed

1 cancers in this group of patients followed for
2 approximately seven years in this report.

3 And compared with those expected from
4 SEER, St. Mark's, and Mayo Clinic data. These are not
5 concurrent controls, however. Next slide, please.

6 Now, to turn to the current sporadic
7 intervention trials, sporadic adenoma intervention
8 trials, these have several characteristics. They are
9 international, multicenter, and placebo controlled,
10 and they are aimed at the secondary prevention of
11 sporadic colorectal adenomas.

12 I am going to summarize three of these.
13 The rofecoxib study began in 2000, April, and includes
14 approximately 2000 patients from 110 centers, and is
15 comparing placebo with rofecoxib 25 milligrams a day.

16 Colonoscopic evaluation is performed at
17 one year and three years, and the primary end point is
18 the number of adenomas observed at each time point.
19 Next slide please.

20 The National Cancer Institute study of
21 sporadic adenomas is being conducted in conjunction
22 with Pharmacia, begin in late 1999, and has enrolled
23 almost 2000 patients from a hundred centers, comparing
24 placebo with 200 milligrams twice a day, and 400
25 milligrams twice a day of celecoxib.

1 Colonoscopy is performed after 1 and 3
2 years, and the primary end point is again the number
3 of adenomas. Next slide, please.

4 An industry supported study by Pharmacia
5 began in March 2001, and fifteen hundred patients have
6 been enrolled and randomized. The placebo is compared
7 to 400 milligrams daily, and colonoscopy is performed
8 at 1 year and 3 years, with a primary end point being
9 the number of adenomas. Next slide, please.

10 A little more detail on this study. The
11 primary objective in more detail is to evaluate
12 whether celecoxib is safe and effective in reducing
13 the occurrence of new adenomas in subjects who have
14 previously undergone a polypectomy.

15 And with secondary objectives the number
16 of adenomas, and the histopathologic grade, and the
17 size of the colorectal adenomas at 1 and 3 years.
18 Next slide, please.

19 Inclusion criteria include age 30 and
20 older, attention being given to the endoscopic quality
21 of the examination, with photography of the cecum;
22 measurement by forceps or slide ruler of the lesion,
23 has to be over six millimeters as a single lesion, or
24 more than one polyp of any size based on risk modeling
25 data.

1 People included have to abstain from long
2 term NSAIDs or COX-2, with the exception of low dose
3 aspirin. Next slide, please.

4 There is stratification for low dose
5 aspirin use into celecoxib, placebos, or no aspirin
6 use, and again in to celeboxib or placebos. Next
7 slide, please.

8 As an example of how these studies are
9 constructed, here is the study time line overview with
10 the time provided for the initial enrollment of the
11 colonoscopy and polypectomy approximately 120 days,
12 with a placebo lead-in period, then randomization, and
13 then surveillance at 1 year and 3 years after
14 randomization. Next slide, please.

15 Under development are a number of other
16 chemopreventive agents which may be of interest to
17 you. They include COX inhibitors and other agents,
18 and these studies are being carried out at a number of
19 institutions, both at the National Cancer Institute,
20 and by industry, and at university centers in this
21 country and abroad.

22 And they include nimesulide, deoxycolic
23 acid, meloxicam, and nabumetone, and other agents
24 include some of the statins, matrix of
25 metalloproteinase inhibitors, growth factor receptor

1 kinase inhibitors, and others.

2 These are in the preclinical phases. In
3 phase one and two, they include combinations of non-
4 steroidal, and difluoromethylornithine, as well as
5 other agents.

6 And then further Phase 3 studies have
7 already alluded to a couple of these, but they include
8 studies of aspirin, as well as ursodiol, sulindac
9 sulfone, and selenium, and very few studies have made
10 it to Phase 4, and perhaps calcium is just one
11 example. Next slide, please.

12 The potential role of interactions of
13 these combinations is now under study, and this is one
14 example of the use of COX inhibitors and
15 difluoromethylornithine in animal models of colorectal
16 cancer prevention.

17 And these are being studied now for the
18 first time in human studies of colon, as well as
19 esophageal premalignancy. Next slide, please.

20 To give some examples of current NCI
21 sponsored prevention trials with COX-2 inhibitors
22 being conducted at a variety of centers, including
23 those that have been completed.

24 That one, including those that are under
25 study on familial polyposis, hereditary non-polyposis

1 colon cancer, sporadic adenomas, and this is the study
2 that I alluded to, the NCI study led by Dr. Monica
3 Bertagnolli, and another sporadic trial led by David
4 Alberts, combining selenium with celecoxib. Next
5 slide, please.

6 These are some of the trials looking at
7 extracolonic sites, including esophageal, Barrett's
8 dysplasia, and another esophageal study, prostate
9 cancer, superficial bladder cancer, actinic keratosis,
10 and basis cell neva syndrome.

11 These agents mostly COX-2 inhibitors with
12 a primary goal of looking at dysplasia as a marker,
13 and regression of such lesions. And they are mostly
14 in Phase 2, and some in Phase 1 as well. Next slide,
15 please.

16 And there are additional trials on
17 patients who have undergone resection of lung cancer,
18 and those with lung dysplasia, and breast cancer is
19 looking now at a marker of rectal neoplasia, aberrant
20 crypt foci, as well as some other miscellaneous
21 lesions.

22 So there is a variety of trials underway
23 both in the colon and extra colonic sites. Next
24 slide, please.

25 I would like to address for a moment the

1 possible roles of a chemopreventive agent in the
2 management of colorectal neoplasia. Clearly
3 improvement of quality of life is most important, and
4 to do this, we want you to reduce neoplasia incidents
5 in mortality.

6 These agents may have effectiveness in
7 delaying or complimenting initial screening, by
8 complimenting endoscopic surveillance as we have heard
9 from Dr. Lieberman, and by improving effectiveness.

10 And even in the best of hands there is a
11 10 to 15 percent mis-rate of adenomas, usually small
12 ones, and more particularly flat adenomas. It would
13 be ideal to reduce procedure related morbidities and
14 inconveniences, in terms of the time of the procedure,
15 the sedation required, and thus the complications.

16 And possibly in the future to prolong and
17 to examine intervals. In very highest patients,
18 particularly those with inherited defects, spare or
19 delay primary prophylactic polypectomy, or second
20 recoloctal surgeries, such as those associated with
21 the duodenum, by inhibiting or retarding extracolonic
22 neoplasia. Next slide, please.

23 There are tensions to be considered in the
24 evaluation. Scientific rigor demands that we be
25 accurate, and reproducible, and we can quantify the

1 benefits, and that we can with considerable accuracy,
2 provide predictive insurance.

3 On the other hand, in the discussion of
4 trials of chemoprevention, there are issues of
5 scientific practicality, and the time taken, and the
6 number of people who are willing to enroll in such
7 studies, the financial underpinning of such studies,
8 and a moving landscape of early detection, screening,
9 and other factors. Next slide, please.

10 Intermediate end-points need to be
11 considered broadly and an example from cardiovascular
12 disease, which is described in the FDA and the
13 Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee,
14 is an interesting one and may have application in the
15 considerations that we have today.

16 This committee previously recommended, and
17 the Food and Drug Administration concurred, that
18 approval of lipid-altering agents should be based on a
19 drug's biochemical efficacy and decreasing serum
20 lipids.

21 Attempts to establish clinical efficacy
22 and the prevention of coronary artery disease or other
23 manifestation of atherosclerosis, would require
24 prolonged observations, and hamper research and
25 development of this class of drugs. Next slide,

1 please.

2 As we consider the development of
3 chemopreventive drugs in populations at risk. We can
4 look at the general population, and where we have
5 heard there is an approximate 40 percent incidence of
6 adenomas, and where we might want to think about a
7 primary prevention.

8 And there might include dietary and other
9 lifestyle factors, including possibly calcium folate
10 and physical activities, and other factors. We want
11 to focus here on the least harmful, if at all, and
12 what to be assured that this applies to the greatest
13 population.

14 Moderate risk individuals might be those
15 with current or prior adenomas, people who have had a
16 previous cancer, and where the lifetime risk is
17 greater than the standard risk, which is approximately
18 5 percent, and here it is about double or triple.

19 And secondly prevention may be most
20 important, including some of the kinds of agents that
21 I have already described.

22 And then finally the high risk groups,
23 with inherited disorders, require their own special
24 attention, and again both surgical and pharmacological
25 management have their roles. The last slide, please.

1 I would like to refer you to a recent
2 American Association of Cancer Research Task Force
3 document, which is actually included in some of the
4 material that you received, where very thoughtful
5 conclusions were reached about the value of risk
6 reduction trials.

7 And to quote from this, "In colorectal
8 cancer risk reduction trials, the adenoma is a disease
9 end-point, a point of clinical intervention and risk,
10 and perhaps an ideal goal might be in initial studies
11 to show a 30 percent relative reduction in adenoma
12 incidents."

13 "But other potential clinical benefits
14 might include a decrease in the number of
15 polypectomies and procedure related risks, a delay in
16 time to adenomas, which malignant potential,
17 particularly advanced adenomas, an increase in
18 intervals between surveillance procedures, as well as
19 organ preservation." Thank you for your attention.

20 (Applause.)

21 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Thank you, Dr. Levin.
22 Our next speaker will be Dr. Mark Avigan, who is a
23 Medical Officer in the Division of Gastrointestinal
24 and Coagulation Drug Products, Center for Drug
25 Evaluation and Research.

1 Dr. Avigan will speak on benefit and risk
2 analysis for chemoprevention of sporadic colorectal
3 cancer.

4 DR. AVIGAN: Thank you. My name is Mark
5 Avigan, and before I came to the FDA, I served on the
6 faculty at Georgetown as a Board Certified
7 gastroenterologist. Now, approval of drugs by the FDA
8 for the chemoprevention of colorectal cancer depends
9 on adequate controlled clinical trials, which
10 demonstrate a favorable benefit risk assessment in
11 defined populations of patients.

12 Today, in order to develop a conceptual
13 approach to the development of a benefit risk analysis
14 of chemopreventive agents for the prevention of
15 colorectal cancer, which I will refer to in my
16 subsequent slides as CRC, I intend to touch on the
17 following areas.

18 First, there are important public health
19 concerns surrounding the addition of chemopreventive
20 agents to the mix of other cancer prevention
21 strategies which we heard about today, including
22 colonoscopic screening and surveillance.

23 Second, there are important issues that
24 must be taken into account, which are fundamental to a
25 useful efficacy and safety analysis of chemopreventive

1 agents. These include a discussion about the value of
2 adenomas as efficacy endpoints, and the parameters of
3 an adequate safety analysis.

4 I shall highlight criteria for FDA
5 approval of two agents for the prevention of specific
6 neoplasms before listing unresolved issues concerning
7 the chemoprevention of sporadic colorectal cancer that
8 need to be addressed today by the committee.

9 As a public health matter, it is essential
10 that chemopreventive treatment does not displace
11 colonoscopic screening and surveillance if the
12 suppression of cancer by the agent is not as effective
13 as the screening program.

14 Patients treated with a chemopreventive
15 agent who mistakenly decides to avoid colonoscopic
16 examinations of an impression that they are not
17 necessary may be subjected to a worsening of their
18 cancer risk.

19 Finally, because only a small proportion
20 of treated patients would be destined to develop
21 colorectal cancer, the risk attached to treat it with
22 a chemopreventive agent of many outweigh the
23 theoretical benefit to a few.

24 What are potential clinically meaningful
25 benefits from drug administration? There are three

1 basic categories of possible benefits, depending on
2 whether patients undergo colonoscopic screening and
3 surveillance.

4 The first is adjunctive cancer prevention,
5 in which the drug should provide an additive effect in
6 the reduction of risk for colorectal cancer, or
7 colorectal cancer mortality to the standard
8 colonoscopic screening and surveillance.

9 In some cases it might be justified to
10 relax screening and surveillance guidelines, enabling
11 an older age of initial screening, and/or increased
12 time intervals between examinations without a
13 worsening of cancer risk.

14 The second is alternative cancer
15 prevention, in which the chemopreventive agent is
16 substituted for colonoscopic screening and
17 surveillance. For those who would otherwise be
18 colonoscoped, elimination of screening and
19 surveillance must not compromise cancer risk.

20 In some cases, alternative treatment might
21 be justified because of an advantage in the drug
22 safety profile, compared to colonoscopy, without
23 compromise of cancer risk, and something which Dr.
24 Lieberman alluded to before.

25 Finally, there are patients who are unable

1 or unwilling to comply with colonoscopic guidelines,
2 and in this group the benefit of cancer risk reduction
3 must outweigh the risk of developing serious drug
4 adverse events. Next slide.

5 Clinical study designs for the evaluation
6 of chemopreventive agents must be compatible with the
7 intended treatment indications. In planning a
8 suitable analysis of efficacy in clinical trials, the
9 following elements must be taken into consideration.

10 First, the study population. This can
11 either be comprised of individuals who are at normal
12 or increased risk for the development of sporadic
13 colorectal cancer.

14 Second, the planned end-points of the
15 study should be considered. These can be clinically
16 significant end-points, such as cancer, or surrogates,
17 such as small adenomas.

18 Third, background management and treatment
19 must be considered. For example, colonoscopy has a
20 profound impact, both on the monitoring of end points
21 and the potential benefit of the test agent.

22 In addition, medications with possible
23 chemopreventive properties such as low-dose aspirin,
24 may influence the benefit of the study drug. Finally,
25 a sufficient duration of treatment must be planned

1 that will allow detection of a meaningful change,
2 either pre-malignant or malignant lesions.

3 Results of short term studies cannot
4 determine whether adenoma suppression and responders
5 is durable. This can only be illuminated by studies
6 of sufficient duration.

7 If surrogate measurements are used as
8 primary end points, they must reliably predict cancer
9 risks or be validated by measurements of cancer or
10 cancer mortality.

11 The following elements must be taken into
12 account if incidents of colorectal adenoma
13 reoccurrence after baseline colonoscopic removal of
14 polyps is used as a surrogate for a cancer risk.
15 First, the probability that a small adenoma, less than
16 half a sonometer in diameter, contains high grade
17 dysplasia, or malignant changes in individuals not
18 treated with a chemopreventive agent in the U.S. is
19 less than one percent.

20 Second, the average transition time from
21 small adenoma to invasive cancer has been estimated to
22 be greater than 10 years. Finally, in the national
23 polyp study, despite reduction of recurrent cancer
24 risk after a cleaning colonoscopy, and that is the
25 baseline colonoscopy, the percentage of patients with

1 recurrent small or medium adenomas without advanced
2 pathological features was over 30 percent.

3 Therefore, although colonoscopic screening
4 and surveillance effectively prevents most malignant
5 lesions, the recurrence of adenomas is common. Next
6 slide.

7 The study size that is needed to measure
8 efficacy of a drug depends on the incidence of
9 neoplasms in the treated population. In familial
10 adenomatous polyposis, in the absence of prophylactic
11 proctocolonectomy as we heard from Dr. Rustgi, the
12 cumulative lifetime risk of adenomas approaches a
13 hundred percent.

14 It is not very different than the risk to
15 develop cancer. In contrast though, the prevalence of
16 sporadic adenomas approaches 50 or 60 percent in the
17 background geriatric population.

18 The cumulative lifetime incidence of
19 colorectal cancer is only 6 percent. Because of their
20 high incidence in polyposis patients, the number of
21 patient years needed to detect, say, a 50 percent
22 reduction of either adenomas or cancer, is estimated
23 to be in the range of 2,000.

24 Likewise, the number of required patient
25 years to measure a 50 percent reduction of sporadic

1 adenomas is approximately 3,000. In contrast, because
2 of the relatively lower incidence of sporadic cancer
3 in the background population, the number of patient
4 years needed to measure the same degree of cancer
5 suppression is in excess of 30,000.

6 This requirement for a large study holds
7 true even in the absence of any prevention or
8 screening strategies. Next slide.

9 As Dr. Lieberman described earlier in his
10 presentation, an important advance in the quest
11 towards reduction in incidents of colorectal cancer
12 mortality has been the institution of guidelines for
13 screening and surveillance colonoscopy in both normal
14 and increased risk groups in the U.S.

15 These are based on the following elements.

16 First, the national polyp study has demonstrated that
17 3 years after a cleansing colonoscopy with endoscopic
18 inspection of the colorectal surface and excision of
19 polyps at baseline, the incidents of cancer was
20 reduced by 76 and 90 percent, compared to two
21 reference populations.

22 Second, approximately 95 percent of
23 colonoscopies performed by competent endoscopists
24 resulted in examination of the entire colon rectum and
25 successful removal of histopathologically advanced

1 pre-malignant polyps.

2 Finally the serious adverse event rate
3 linked to colonoscopic examinations is between
4 approximately .1 percent and .3 percent as we heard.
5 This is relatively low.

6 The effectiveness and safety of
7 colonoscopic screening surveillance, borne out by
8 these observations, establish an important benchmark
9 for other prevention modalities. Next slide.

10 In clinical practice, a meaningful benefit
11 of cancer risk reduction that is linked to the
12 administration of a chemopreventive agent, may not be
13 achieved if there is one or more of the following.

14 First, poor compliance during long term
15 chronic administration of a drug. Second, lack of
16 sufficient duration of the treatment of patients.
17 Third, rebound of adenomas neoplastic growth despite
18 continued chemoprevention treatment.

19 And finally administration of ineffective
20 doses or reserval of efficacy due to other concomitant
21 medications or medical conditions. Next slide.

22 To address the safety analysis of
23 chemopreventive agents, I will briefly touch on the
24 following issues. First, the appropriate population
25 in which an analysis of risk that includes drug

1 toxicity should be performed.

2 Second, I will point to a number of
3 examples of drug classes which may have important
4 chemopreventive properties, but which also may be tied
5 to significant safety issues.

6 These include non-selective, non-
7 steroidal, anti-inflammatory agents, including aspirin
8 and COX-2 inhibitors. Finally, to sort through
9 offsetting benefit of cancer prevention versus risk
10 attached to treatment, the issues of power
11 calculations and study design will be raised.

12 It needs to be emphasized that the
13 targeted patient population for chemoprevention will
14 encompass a very large segment of the geriatric
15 community, which may be especially susceptible to
16 severe clinical manifestations of drug toxicity.

17 In addition, because of the high frequency
18 of co-administration of multiple medications in this
19 group, significant drug-drug interactions may occur.
20 The incidents of drug related toxicity may increase
21 after chronic administration.

22 An example might be drug related serious
23 thrombotic cardiovascular events, which may be more
24 prone to develop as a result of long term treatment.
25 Finally, chronic treatment of with a chemopreventive

1 agent may slow the macroscopic appearance of adenomas
2 polyps, but not affect progression towards dysplasia
3 and cancer.

4 It is not inconceivable that individuals
5 chronically treated with a chemopreventive agent may
6 exhibit a higher probability of developing malignancy
7 associated with microscopic and small adenomas lesions
8 than non-treated subjects.

9 Such outcomes can only be determined by
10 studies with long term treatment protocols. Next
11 slide, please. Recently, a number of studies have
12 concluded that administration of certain non-selected,
13 non-steroidal agents, or COX-2 inhibitors, may
14 suppress adenomas polyps and cancer.

15 Each of these classes of drugs are
16 associated with potential advantages and disadvantages
17 regarding their safety profiles. These may have a
18 strong impact on their overall benefit as cancer
19 prevention agents.

20 For example, a number of studies have
21 suggested that the overall benefit of aspirin is
22 strongly affected by the relatively high annual rates
23 of serious upper-GI treatment complications, which
24 individuals over the age of 65, may be as high as 16
25 per 10,000 patient years.

1 In the calculation of overall benefit of
2 aspirin administration, consideration for possible
3 concomitant prevention of cardiovascular events must
4 also be given. In the case of COX-2 inhibitors,
5 concern has been raised about the possibility of drug
6 related serious cardiovascular events linked to
7 treatment.

8 For example, in the Vioxx GI Clinical
9 Outcomes Research study, commonly known as VIGOR, in
10 which the mean duration of treatment of approximately
11 8,000 randomized patients was 9 months, treatment with
12 50 milligram doses of rofecoxib was associated with an
13 MI rate of 74 per 10,000 patient years, compared to
14 only 15 per 10,000 in the control naprosyn 500
15 milligram bid treatment group.

16 Regardless of whether the excess of Mis is
17 due to toxicity of rofecoxib, or alternatively a
18 protected effect of naprosyn, further study of such
19 adverse drug events is essential in order to establish
20 a benefit risk analysis in chemopreventive treatment
21 for the elderly. Next slide.

22 It is expected that the context of current
23 standards of care in the U.S. for eradication or for
24 an indication of colorectal cancer chemoprevention,
25 the incidence of drug associated serious adverse

1 events and mortality should be small enough to be
2 overshadowed by the benefit of a chemopreventive agent
3 related reduction and cancer-linked mortality, and/or
4 serious complications associated with colonoscopy.

5 Clinical studies should be powered to
6 adequate measure these effects. In clinical studies,
7 the statistical power for safety end point
8 measurements is a function of both the number of
9 treated patients and the duration of treatment.

10 Therefore, cancer chemoprevention studies
11 must contain adequate numbers of patients. An
12 adequately powered analysis of subsets of patients is
13 needed to ensure the number of preventive colorectal
14 cancer cancers will exceed the number of patients who
15 will get serious adverse events.

16 Remember, for indication of cancer
17 prevention, a lot of healthy people without illness
18 will be treated and exposed to a drug. In some
19 instances, to maximize the safety outcomes and
20 mortality analysis treatment of an extended duration
21 will have to be analyzed. Next slide.

22 For each of the previously mentioned
23 reasons to treat with a chemopreventive agent shown on
24 the left side of the slide, there are distinct
25 possible benefits as rates can be estimated.

1 First, we could think about adding
2 chemoprevention to the presently recommended regime of
3 colonoscopy as an adjunct. In this case, there would
4 be little benefit from preventing cancers that are
5 already prevented by colonoscopy.

6 The benefits should come from preventing
7 those cancers that are missed by the procedure.
8 Assuming colonoscopy misses precancerous lesions in
9 one patient in four, and that all of these would
10 develop into cancer, the rate is about 4 per 10,000
11 patient years, or perhaps 11 per 10,000 in higher risk
12 patients.

13 Second, we might think eventually
14 replacing the recommended regime of colonoscopy as an
15 alternative. In this case, there would be an
16 additional benefit of avoiding the cost, discomfort,
17 and possible adverse consequences of the procedure.

18 We estimate that the serious adverse event
19 rate for colonoscopy to be at .3 percent. So, for
20 three colonoscopies per lifetime, and that is just a
21 padunct figure, the adverse event rate approximates 3
22 per 10,000 patients.

23 When this possible benefit is added to the
24 total chemoprevention benefit, it could be as high as
25 7 per 10,000 in normal risk, and 14 per 10,000 in

1 higher risk patients.

2 Here we are oversimplifying of course
3 counting cancers and serious adverse events as equal,
4 and leaving out other less serious consequences of the
5 procedure.

6 These two possible regimes of adding on to
7 or replacing current practice are extremes of course.

8 We might also imagine something in between, where
9 patients treated with chemopreventive agents still
10 undergo colonoscopy, but less frequently.

11 Thirdly, there may be a population who
12 would comply with a regime of chemoprevention, but not
13 colonoscopy. For such individuals, the reference
14 therapy is nothing at all, and preventing any cancers
15 is a benefit.

16 Whether it would also have been prevented
17 by colonoscopy is irrelevant, because these
18 individuals are not having a screening procedure. We
19 estimate the background rate of cancer distributed
20 between ages 40 and 80 in untreated patients is
21 approximately 15 per 10,000 patient years, or 45 per
22 10,000 in higher risk patients.

23 As a general rule if drug related serious
24 adverse events are above the rates of the benefits of
25 treatment, then approval is difficult to justify.

1 Next slide. I want to thank Dr. Thomas Permutt, a
2 mathematical statistician in our biometrics group, who
3 helped us develop the next few slides.

4 Another way of looking at these figures is
5 in terms of the number needed to treat. That is, as I
6 showed you in the previous slide, if the rate of
7 colorectal cancer is 15 in 10,000 per year in normal
8 risk, people who altogether avoid colonoscopy, and we
9 are able to eliminate the cancers by chemoprevention,
10 we need to treat about 700 people for a year for each
11 case of cancer prevented.

12 The number needed to treat would be a
13 little less for higher risk groups, and a little more
14 for prevention that was less than perfectly effective.

15 But it still is going to be in hundreds or thousands,
16 regardless of these variables.

17 This means of course that if there are any
18 risks associated with the preventive agent, we need to
19 expose some hundreds or thousands of people to these
20 risks to reap the benefit in a single patient.

21 This is the main difference between
22 treating a frank disease at one end of the spectrum,
23 and preventing a rare disease at the other. In
24 treating sick people, we may hope that therapies will
25 be effective. If not in all patients, then perhaps in

1 a half, or a quarter, or a quarter, or even in ten.

2 Furthermore, we would be able to observe
3 whether the therapy was effective or not and
4 discontinue it when it was not. So the number needed
5 to treat for many therapeutic products might even
6 approach one.

7 This means that the risk of therapies
8 largely are borne by the patients who benefit, and it
9 can often be weighed against observable benefits for
10 those patients.

11 Here in contrast the risk, if there is
12 any, will be born principally by the hundreds of
13 patients who do not benefit, rather than the one who
14 does. The treated population as whole will still be
15 better off though if the risk is not too great.

16 How confident can we be about how big the
17 risk is. Well, it depends on the kind of risk we are
18 talking about. Next slide. Consider first the
19 possibility of rare idiosyncratic adverse events.
20 Suppose we study 10,000 subjects for a year on a drug,
21 and 10,000 on placebo.

22 And suppose we see no cases of something
23 rare, and let's say aplastic anemia. We can be pretty
24 confident that the risk of aplastic anemia on drug is
25 not more than 3 in 10,000. At worse then, this risk

1 would be in the same order of magnitude as the
2 benefit. Next slide.

3 On the other hand, suppose in the same
4 subjects we see 100 myocardial infarctions on placebo,
5 and 100 on the active drug. There is no evidence at
6 all of the drug effective, but the 95 percent
7 competency rule for difference in rates is plus or
8 minus 14 in 10,000.

9 Even if we eliminated every one of the 15
10 cases of colorectal cancer in the 10,000 subjects that
11 are treated with a chemopreventive agent, we would not
12 know whether 14 of the Mis in that group are caused by
13 the drug, or are merely part of the background rate.

14 Of course, if the Mis are induced by the
15 drug, then we would be causing about one MI for every
16 cancer prevented at a rather high price. A one year
17 study in 10,000 patients is thus incapable of
18 distinguishing between no harm at all and a harm that
19 dwarfs the benefit.

20 In fact, to discriminate between an excess
21 risk of 15 drug related Mis in 10,000 treated subjects
22 from adverse events that are merely part of a
23 background rate of one in a hundred, we would require
24 about 70,000 patient years per treatment group.

25 Of course, we approve drugs all the time

1 without being able to confidently rule out either
2 idiosyncratic risk or subtle changes in ordinary
3 risks.

4 Again, the main difference here is the
5 number needed to treat. Normally, we have to weigh
6 adverse events against frequent benefits for
7 therapeutic drugs treating active disease.

8 Here with a preventive drug, we have to
9 weigh rare adverse events against benefits that are
10 also relatively rare. Therefore, in contrast to
11 familial adenomatous polyposis, the maximum benefit of
12 sporadic colorectal cancer suppression is limited to a
13 small percentage of both normal and increased risk
14 patients who are treated with chemopreventive agents.

15 Since colonoscopy is effective, the
16 benefit of adjunctive treatment is reduced when
17 colonoscopic screening and surveillance is performed.

18 Similarly the size of the benefit may be influenced
19 by co-administration of drugs for other indications
20 that would have chemopreventive properties.

21 An example might be low dose aspirin. A
22 benefit risk assessment of chemopreventive agents
23 requires accurate measurement of serious adverse
24 events linked to the drug.

25 To this end, studies that are adequately

1 powered for safety must be performed. Critical
2 determinants of required numbers of patients enrolled
3 in each treatment arm are the background serious
4 adverse event rates, and treatment duration.

5 In the elderly, when certain background
6 and serious adverse event rates are high, as in the
7 case of thrombotic cardiovascular events, very large
8 numbers of treated patients must be analyzed.

9 If drug related serious adverse events
10 increase over time and treatment studies with an
11 adequate duration of treatment to determine cumulative
12 adverse event rates must also be performed.

13 Now, what is the FDA track record for
14 approval of chemopreventive agents so far? Based on
15 results of the breast cancer prevention trial, which
16 enrolled over 13,000 patients, tamoxifen has been
17 approved by the FDA for the reduction in breast cancer
18 incidents in high risk women.

19 The trial was designed with a primary
20 objective to determine whether after five years of
21 treatment there is a reduction in the incidence of
22 this lesion.

23 The approval was linked to a 44 percent
24 reduction in the incidence of invasive breast cancer
25 after a median follow-up of 4.2 years. Because in the

1 tamoxifen treatment group of 6,500 women, there were
2 70 less invasive cancers in the comparable placebo
3 group, and the number needed to treat to gain a
4 benefit was approximately one in a hundred.

5 Of course, it is difficult to compare the
6 numbers needed to treat between the tamoxifen trial
7 and colorectal cancer prevention trials since the end
8 point in the former case was invasive breast cancer,
9 and there is no analogous intermediate treatment, such
10 as colonoscopy, which can be used for breast cancer
11 prevention.

12 Celecoxib has been granted accelerated
13 approval status for the reduction of adenomas
14 colorectal polyps in familial adenomatous as an
15 adjunct to usual care that includes endoscopic
16 surveillance and surgery.

17 Accelerated approval is considered for
18 serious or life threatening illness when there is a
19 meaningful therapeutic benefit over existing
20 treatments.

21 Furthermore, a surrogate measure may be
22 acceptable as a primary end point if it is likely to
23 predict a clinical benefit. As stated in the
24 labeling, it is not known whether there is a clinical
25 benefit from a reduction in the number of colorectal

1 polyps in hereditary polypolous patients.

2 Or whether celecoxib treatment beyond six
3 months is safe or effective. The approval is
4 contingent upon performance of Phase IV studies to
5 verify, and assess clinical benefit, and measure long
6 term safety outcomes.

7 The decision of accelerated approval for
8 this indication is taking into account the very high
9 likelihood of the development of tumors in young
10 patients with familial polypopous.

11 As I mentioned, management of hereditary
12 polypopous patients includes prophylactic polypectomy,
13 whose timing might be influenced by treatment with a
14 chemopreventive agent.

15 So therefore it should be emphasized that
16 both the rationale and the benefit risk analysis,
17 which are linked to the administration of the
18 chemopreventive agent in the management of familial
19 adenomas polyposis patients are very different
20 considerations that underlie treatments in the
21 prevention of sporadic colorectal cancer.

22 To date, no agents have been approved by
23 the food and drug administration for the
24 chemoprevention of sporadic colorectal cancer. What
25 are the essential requirements for evidence of

1 effectiveness and safety of agents for this
2 indication?

3 How do current guidelines for colonoscopic
4 surveillance affect these benchmarks? The agency is
5 seeking advice from the advisory committee to address
6 the following issues surrounding studies.

7 First, clarification of significance of
8 clinical benefits linked to a chemopreventive agent.

9 Second, clinical design requirements that
10 include definitions of which patients should be
11 enrolled, the role of surrogate end points, such as
12 adenomas polyps in measurements of clinical benefit.

13 The duration of treatment and adequate
14 power for safety. These should be consistent with the
15 specific clinical benefit that is intended. Third,
16 data analysis requirements that include approaches to
17 study dropouts and uncontrolled safety information.

18 Finally, requirements to generate a useful
19 benefit risk analysis. Thank you.

20 (Applause.)

21 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I am going to exercise
22 the Chair's preoperative, and change the schedule
23 slightly. We are 15 minutes ahead of schedule, and so
24 while the lectures are fresh in our minds, we will
25 open the floor now for questions regarding the various

1 presentations.

2 And I will start off while people are
3 formulating their questions, and I would like to ask
4 Dr. Lieberman a couple of questions. The most
5 important complication that we have to work out with
6 any procedure or any screening device is mortality,
7 and you didn't mention mortality in the VA cooperative
8 study.

9 I am not sure that there was any
10 mortality, but can you discuss mortality in various
11 series, and I have a second question for you, too,
12 which is unrelated to mortality.

13 And that is how do you assess size, and
14 how do you take into account the incredible
15 variability among different observers with regard to
16 the size of the polyp?

17 DR. LIEBERMAN: Okay. First, let me
18 address mortality. In the published studies to date,
19 the mortality rates have been estimated to be .001 to
20 .003 percent, or roughly 10 percent of the rates have
21 complications that I cited.

22 These deaths have been attributed to the
23 primary complication, either the bleeding event
24 leading to surgery and mortality that way, or a
25 cardiopulmonary event.

1 In the VA study there were three deaths
2 within 30 days of the procedure, none of which were
3 directly attributable to the procedure. So, to answer
4 that question. The second question, Mike, was?

5 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: About polyp size, because
6 as we all know when people do an endoscopy there is a
7 very significant different in observer estimation of
8 the size of polyps.

9 DR. LIEBERMAN: I think as Dr. Levin
10 pointed out in some of the studies that are being done
11 right now, and in our study as well, we recognized the
12 difficulties with estimation of size, and required
13 some sort of quantitative measurement either at the
14 time of the procedure itself, where a biopsy forceps
15 is opened next to the polyp and a photograph taken,
16 and that is what we did in the VA study.

17 Or there is an actual measurement once the
18 polyp is removed prior to pathology. We don't know
19 the accuracy of performing that latter approach, and
20 actually we are evaluating that in the VA study right
21 now at a couple of the sites.

22 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: And polyps do shrink when
23 you cut out their blood supply.

24 DR. LIEBERMAN: Reportedly, they do, and
25 although there are a couple of our investigators that

1 wanted to take a look at that since we have both
2 measurements, and so we can actually look at that.

3 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: One last quick question.

4 So am I to assume that if you are to recommend later
5 on that we do look at a polyp as a surrogate that you
6 will also recommend that polyp size be measured by
7 some kind of open forceps, or some other equally
8 accurate or semi-accurate measurement?

9 DR. LIEBERMAN: I would argue that if
10 polyp size is going to be an important end point that
11 you have to have some methodology for measuring it.
12 In our study, we did -- because one of the end points
13 of our study were adenomas greater than one
14 centimeter, we felt that we had to have some kind of
15 quantitative measurement.

16 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: And before we go on to
17 further questions, also one last point that I do want
18 to make, which is that Dr. Lieberman discussed other
19 possible methods for screening, but the assumption
20 today will be colonoscopy will be used as the gold
21 standard, and anything else at this point is either
22 substandard or experimental. So we will be discussing
23 only colonoscopy today. Dr. Kramer.

24 DR. KRAMER: I don't know if the
25 information or the answer to this is known, but

1 several, or two or three of the speakers mentioned
2 that a particular target population for study would be
3 those who refuse to undergo colonoscopy.

4 And if that is your target population, to
5 me at least that might enter some complexities in
6 getting the study done. For example, people who
7 refuse one medical procedure that are "no compliers"
8 may be non-compliers more generally.

9 And, secondly, I would like to know if
10 there is information on subsequent compliance to other
11 interventions in people who specifically colonoscopy.

12 The second issue is when you are designing the study,
13 to what lengths must you go to convince non-compliers?

14 If introduces a potential -- I don't want
15 to say conflict of interest, but the additional
16 complexity that if it is in your interests to get non-
17 compliers, you have to be very careful exactly how
18 non-compliant they are, and to what lengths you need
19 go to convince them that they should not be in the
20 study in the first place, and that they should have
21 gotten a colonoscopy.

22 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Kramer, that is a
23 very important question and so important in fact that
24 we will be discussing this in the afternoon. It is
25 one of our specific questions, and what the committee

1 and the guests are charged to discuss.

2 So I would like to hold the answer to that
3 question, because it really isn't for any specific
4 person. It is a very important question, and again we
5 will be discussing it.

6 Before any other questions, I should
7 remind you all that when you do start speaking, please
8 identify yourself. It does help in the transcripts.

9 DR. BARON: I have one comment and one
10 question. My name is John Baron from Dartmouth Medical
11 School. First, regarding polyp size. Many studies,
12 and probably most, show that once the histology of the
13 lesion is taken into account, size becomes much less
14 important in consideration of its potency as a risk
15 factor or its appropriateness as an end point.

16 So in somewhat more sophisticated
17 analyses, size really diminishes in its magnitude of
18 importance. The question that I have for Dr. Avigan
19 is in the tamoxifen studies, you mention the benefit
20 for breast cancer that tamoxifen brings.

21 I am curious, but I can't remember what
22 the benefit or risks of tamoxifen with regard to
23 coronary artery disease are, and in your slide
24 immediately preceding that, you mentioned that that
25 sort of thing is likely to be an important issue.

1 So I am curious whether when you
2 considered tomoxifen that you took into account the
3 coronary artery disease experience of the patients.

4 DR. HOUN: Did you want to answer this?
5 NCI ran this.

6 DR. KRAMER: I can give a little bit of
7 information. Since tamoxifen does lower lipids, the
8 initial sense was that it might decrease
9 cardiovascular disease, and that cholesterol was felt
10 to be a possible surrogate for a health outcome.

11 It turned out that in the breast cancer
12 prevention trial that even though lipids were lower,
13 and cholesterol was lower, there was no difference; no
14 decrease, but no increase in the instance of
15 cardiovascular disease.

16 DR. BARON: So from the FDA's perspective
17 then, do you believe that the possibility of a harm
18 from tamoxifen with regard to vascular disease was
19 ruled out in the manner that you described previously?

20 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Geller would like to
21 answer the question.

22 DR. GELLER: In the tamoxifen study, the
23 age distribution of the women was lower than one would
24 wish to see a cardiovascular benefit. So the sample
25 size was in essence too small given the age

1 distribution to see a cardiovascular benefit.

2 DR. BARON: But I am referring to Dr.
3 Avigan's slide, and in which he said that -- I mean,
4 he actually imposed quite a high barrier for
5 chemoprevention studies, implying not only does the
6 point estimate for harm have to be obviously in a
7 neutral or positive direction, but that the lower
8 bound of the possible harm has to not be large.

9 DR. HOUN: I think that the --

10 DR. BARON: And I am curious, and I am
11 just exploring this.

12 DR. HOUN: I think with tamoxifen, because
13 the agent has been around for 30 years, the trial was
14 in some sense reassuring in that the serious adverse
15 event profile, in terms of endometrial cancer risk,
16 DVTs, PEs, was not unexpected.

17 And especially in this new population, in
18 terms of women who are cancer free at this point in
19 time and high risk for cancer, but cancer free. I
20 mean, it was reassuring to know.

21 So in terms of the data from that trial, I
22 don't think we saw any signal to be concerned about.
23 That is unknown from the safety profile of a drug that
24 has been around for 30 years.

25 DR. AVIGAN: I would just add that two of

1 the other points that I tried to make was that there
2 really is no -- just as a concept, there really is no
3 intermediate or other intervention, except for
4 treatment, and which makes it different.

5 And the endpoint in that study really was
6 invasive cancer. Again, that's not a quantitative
7 comparative criteria, but it is a qualitative
8 assessment of that consideration for approval.

9 DR. METZ: Just one question for Dr.
10 Rustgi and Dr. Levin, who both suggested that perhaps
11 reduction in polyp size might be an important outcome
12 to look at.

13 And Dr. Avigan raised the exact opposite
14 point, and that perhaps a smaller polyp might be just
15 as risky, in terms of its ultimate development, and
16 you would need to follow these patients for an
17 extended period of time.

18 Now, clearly this is one of the big
19 questions that we are dealing with, but I was
20 wondering if perhaps Drs. Rustgi and Levine could
21 suggest something to the surrogate that we could
22 actually consider, such as biomarkers that might
23 change.

24 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Before we go any further,
25 this is a discussion for the afternoon, and I was

1 actually going to mention that before you raised this,
2 because size should not be dismissed at this point.
3 It is a point of discussion.

4 And Dr. Avigan is not only a
5 gastroenterologist, but he is a pathologist also, and
6 the point that we may be sacrificing a reduction in
7 size for a change in the biology is a more aggressive
8 nature.

9 And that has to be discussed in the
10 afternoon, and so I would rather hold off that
11 discussion when we have that specific question in the
12 afternoon.

13 MS. COHEN: Dr. Avigan, considering a
14 patient who comes into your office, and I am asking
15 what is the best thing to do, and I want to know how -
16 - and maybe this is suspect and might have polyps.
17 But what is the best way to identify the polyp?

18 Secondly, if you give me a CPA, how do you
19 know whether it is effective or not? How do I find
20 out if it is effective? And I hate to be pragmatic,
21 but in health insurance it might determine which
22 treatment that I get?

23 DR. AVIGAN: Well, thank you for the
24 question. I would actually defer part of it to Dr.
25 Lieberman, because I think he did talk about the

1 effectiveness of colonoscopy.

2 But I think that as just a general
3 principal for a gastroenterologist seeing patients,
4 and dealing with patients where there is an
5 uncertainty principle about whether they do or do not
6 have a lesion lurking somewhere in their colon, and
7 that one would not know for sure, or not with
8 certainty not well developed unless one looked.

9 And essentially at this time from what we
10 have heard, the best way to look is by colonoscopic
11 examination. And then in addition to the examination,
12 you have the option of the excision of the polyp.

13 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Does anyone want to add
14 anything to that?

15 DR. LIEBERMAN: No.

16 MS. COHEN: My other question was that if
17 I took a CPA, how do you follow that, and how do you
18 know whether it has been effective or not? What
19 method do you use?

20 DR. AVIGAN: I think that is the sort of
21 million dollar question in some respects, and the
22 recommendation of the physician would be driven by the
23 data of the efficacy of the drug, which is what we are
24 prospectively talking about. That is, what are the
25 standards of study design.

1 DR. KRAMER: A million dollars may be a
2 little bit too conservative.

3 DR. CRYER: Byron Cryer. I have a
4 question actually for Dr. Levine. Given that one of
5 our principal responsibilities is to determine to what
6 extent the reductions in these intermediate end
7 points, such as polyps, correlates with reductions in
8 other clinical consequences, such as colorectal
9 cancer, and I would like to come back to a comment
10 that you alluded to which was the effect of celecoxib,
11 and FAP.

12 So we know that you were a critical
13 investigator, and an important investigator, in the
14 celecoxib FAP trial. And you alluded to the point
15 that in the Phase IV experience of FAP that those
16 investigations are ongoing.

17 I was wondering what you might be able to
18 tell us specifically about reductions in colorectal
19 cancer in that Phase IV experience.

20 DR. LEVIN: Thanks, Byron. That is a
21 critical question because the FDA obviously is
22 interested in that. To date, we don't have data yet
23 from that experience, and it is going to take a while
24 to accumulate that. Obviously, that will be of long
25 term interest.

1 DR. FURBERG: Another question for Dr.
2 Levin. You reviewed the ongoing secondary prevention
3 trials, and you presented us the efficacy outcomes,
4 and you left out the safety outcomes, and if you could
5 summarize those, and also indicate if possible the
6 power that you have to detect the adverse effects.

7 DR. LIEBERMAN: Clearly, what we are
8 looking at is a common event in a -- or a relatively
9 common event in a population that are asymptomatic.
10 It is of critical importance to examine safety issues.

11 All the studies which I am aware of, major
12 studies, have data safety and monitoring boards which
13 are independent of the primary investigators, and are
14 very well aware of the issues regarding not only
15 gastrointestinal safety, but also cardiovascular risk.

16 And it is obviously too early to comment
17 on actual data because of the incompleteness of the
18 studies have not actually reached even the one year
19 mark.

20 Most of the individuals included clearly
21 have not, but clearly independent data safety and
22 monitoring is vital to the future of these studies,
23 and is being examined by these groups.

24 So I think that can be reassuring, but I
25 cannot give you any data to date.

1 DR. FURBERG: I didn't ask for data, and
2 you didn't really answer my question.

3 DR. LEVIN: Because data is not yet
4 available.

5 DR. FURBERG: No, but the committee can
6 only look at the data that you are collecting, and I
7 want to know what data are you collecting. What is
8 your definition of safety in the trials?

9 DR. LEVIN: Detailed evaluations of pre-
10 inclusion history, as well as adverse events, both
11 significant and not significant, are accumulated in
12 these studies.

13 There is frequent investigation or
14 interrogation with monitors, and physician --
15 outpatient physician data is looked at by the
16 monitors. So I think I can be reasonably reassuring
17 that this is an object of critical evaluation.

18 I would be glad to provide to you, subject
19 to availability, and probably not today, of the forms
20 that are being used for this kind of evaluation.

21 DR. FURBERG: That would be helpful.
22 Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Kramer.

24 DR. KRAMER: So this perhaps is a
25 corollary question, but much of what we -- and this is

1 Barry Kramer by the way. I wanted to direct this to
2 Bernard Levin, and it is perhaps a follow-on to the
3 last question.

4 As we are struggling all day today with
5 whether or not we can rely on surrogates of benefit,
6 and yet I don't know what is built into such studies
7 for surrogates at harm.

8 I assume we are looking for medical harms,
9 but that may put the downside of treatments at a
10 disadvantage if we will only accept medical harm, but
11 we would accept surrogates of medical benefit in order
12 to determine the outcome of the trial.

13 Are there any built in surrogates of harm
14 in any of these trials?

15 DR. LEVIN: I can only comment with some
16 precision on two of the trials. The surrogates that
17 you might expect would include biochemical markers of
18 harm, such as blood count or biochemistry profiles,
19 and those would be surrogates of harm that clearly are
20 being looked at.

21 Certain other events would be further
22 examined if there was any kind of clinical reason for
23 expecting there to be an explanation for symptoms. So
24 these individuals are followed quite closely, and are
25 monitored for global events, as well as specific

1 hematological and biochemical events.

2 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Lippman, did you have
3 a comment?

4 DR. LIPPMAN: Yes. I would like to just
5 get a clarification from Dr. Avigan and his
6 presentation from the gastroenterologist in the group.
7 When you went through the calculations, and the
8 mathematical model, you clearly were using as a
9 disease cancer, and talked about the benefits of that
10 statistically.

11 And I guess one of the issues that we will
12 discuss here is what is a disease, and so my question
13 is small adenomas if you do a colonoscopy, are those
14 not removed by polypectomy? Are they treated
15 differently than the large ones?

16 DR. AVIGAN: I think that they are
17 generally removed, and Dr. Lieberman might mention
18 that, but I guess what the subtext of your question
19 is, is it a adenomas disease, as opposed to a sort of
20 pre-disease state.

21 And I think that actually is one of the
22 issues that we will be dealing with in our discussion.

23 DR. LIPPMAN: I think it is extremely
24 important when you look through your calculations.
25 Clearly the IEN task force, that AACR that Dr. Levin

1 referred to, the whole movement in the field is that
2 these types of lesions are diseases.

3 And if they are being treated surgically
4 by polypectomy, that would sort of reemphasize that
5 they are diseases.

6 DR. AVIGAN: I would just follow up and
7 just point out again the fact that as was mentioned by
8 Dr. Lieberman, that most adenomas do not go beyond the
9 state of early or premalignant lesions, and that the
10 other point about that which must be considered is
11 that in the geriatric population, adenomas probably
12 occur in at least half the population.

13 So that I think that that is a spin on
14 whether we call it a disease or not.

15 DR. LIPPMAN: Right. And just one last
16 thing on this. I do think that if you are telling me
17 that these are treated differently by the
18 gastroenterologist, then I think we can deal with it.

19 But if they are treated, and if they are
20 removed, then until we know that we can leave them and
21 not treat them, I think we have to deal with them as a
22 disease.

23 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: David.

24 DR. LIEBERMAN: Let me just make a brief
25 comment. I think that although it is very true that

1 most adenomas do not evolve into advanced adenomas or
2 cancers, most GI physicians accept the polypectomy
3 hypothesis as compelling.

4 And therefore most of us do when we
5 encounter an adenoma remove it at the time of
6 colonoscopy.

7 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I don't think there is --
8 there is very few gastroenterologists who don't take
9 out polyps. We see them and we take them.

10 DR. LIEBERMAN: That's correct.

11 DR. GELLER: Nancy Geller. I have a
12 question about trial design. In the PRESAP study, I
13 don't understand the role of the surveillance
14 colonoscopy at year one relative to the end point.

15 DR. LEVIN: This was built in to determine
16 if in fact there was significant benefit within a
17 rapid period of time that perhaps could not have been
18 anticipated.

19 This would have a significant impact on
20 the expected outcome, and would also potentially if a
21 very significant impact, might have some implications
22 for subsequent management.

23 This was discussed extensively in the
24 formulation of this trial. And while it is a 3 year
25 trial, and the analysis will be done formally at the 3

1 year end point, the possibility, perhaps remote, that
2 we might achieve a significant gain within a shorter
3 period of time was one that we didn't want to
4 overlook.

5 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Fogel.

6 DR. FOGEL: Ron Fogel, and I have a
7 question for Dr. Lieberman. Can you comment on the
8 missed polyp rate at colonoscopy and the implications
9 of that for further studies?

10 DR. LIEBERMAN: This is David Liberman. I
11 cannot respond to that directly from the VA study. I
12 can cite two other studies in which there were back to
13 back colonoscopies performed; one from the early
14 1990s, and one from the later 1990s.

15 In both cases, small polyps were
16 commonalists, ranging anywhere from about 20 to perhaps
17 25 percent. Large polyps were rarely missed in both
18 of these studies.

19 So I would suggest that colonoscopies are
20 extremely accurate for detection of large, meaning
21 greater than one centimeter, lesions. And they
22 commonly miss small adenomas.

23 And going back to the previous question, I
24 think that is one of the reasons that a lot of the
25 prevention studies are designed with that one year

1 colonoscopy.

2 It is not only to detect an early effect,
3 but it is also to eliminate the possibility that there
4 were polyps missed on the first colonoscopy.

5 DR. LIPPMAN: Scott Lippman. I would just
6 like to pick up another, I think, really excellent
7 point that Dr. Avigan made in his slide, but I would
8 like to extend it.

9 And he talked about the celecoxib study,
10 and that it may not be permanent, but even a delay of
11 the onset of these kinds of procedures would be
12 important. And I would just like to extend that that
13 is an excellent point to the entire field.

14 Clearly we would like long term studies
15 that go on for 30 years and can delay things forever.

16 But I think even short term intervention was a
17 positive effect. That delays the onset of some of
18 these neoplastic processes, and it could be of
19 tremendous clinical benefit.

20 So again it is a concept that we will talk
21 about more later, but I wouldn't just use that for the
22 FAP argument. It applies to all of them and deals
23 with the issue of treatment duration and benefit.

24 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Just before we go any
25 further, remember just to reinforce this, this is FDA

1 and not NIH, and we have to take into account the
2 difference, and how displays will be designed, and
3 recommendations we will be making, and how long the
4 study can be.

5 Additionally, this point will be discussed
6 later in some of the questions with regard to
7 intervals for colonoscopy, and whether they can be
8 changed with regard to what parameters are being
9 followed. And Dr. Cryer was going to be next.

10 DR. CRYER: I actually have a follow-up
11 question on the PRESAP study design, again for Dr.
12 Levin. Given that one of the arms of the study is a
13 combined use of celecoxib and aspirin, and given that
14 aspirin a chemopreventive effect, I would ask you to
15 look ahead to the data analysis in the arm of
16 individuals who receive celecoxib and aspirin.

17 And I would ask how would you separate out
18 the effect of one from the other, and would you
19 anticipate that both would be necessary, both aspirin
20 and celecoxib, in such patients for such an
21 indication?

22 DR. LEVIN: We are very mindful of the
23 fact that cardioprotective doses of aspirin are fairly
24 ubiquitously used in the population. Hence, the
25 reason for stratification.

1 We were able to based on the statistical
2 power of the study to sort out the therapeutic effect
3 or effectiveness of the combination of aspirin and
4 celecoxib, versus celecoxib alone, compared to
5 placebos.

6 So while I obviously do not have the
7 information now, the possibility in my mind will exist
8 that there are individuals, particularly in the older
9 age groups, who will benefit from cardioprotective
10 doses of aspirin, which may be subclinical in their
11 benefits, in terms of prevention of adenoma
12 reoccurrence, or colorectal cancer mortality carried
13 out over a long period of time.

14 But who nevertheless may benefit from
15 chemopreventive effects. So we will have the ability
16 to determine that on a short term basis, and over the
17 long term, it is conceivable to me that both types of
18 agents, a low dose aspirin, and a chemopreventive
19 agent, would be of benefit.

20 So at this point it is impossible to tell
21 you whether we will see that, but clearly that is in
22 the back of our minds in designing the study in that
23 way.

24 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Geller and then Dr.
25 Goldstein, and then Dr. Camilleri.

1 DR. GELLER: I will begin by adding to Dr.
2 Levin's comments, and by stratification of the study,
3 like is compared to like, and so in the aspirin users
4 group you are still comparing celecoxib to placebo.

5 But in that case, it is the additional
6 benefit, and in the non-aspirin users -- again, it is
7 like to like. So that by stratification, he has
8 really taken care of that, and by looking at the
9 subgroup separately, you can get at the end of the
10 trial an estimate of the benefit in each group.

11 So then that would give the estimate of
12 the benefit beyond aspirin, and the stratification was
13 exactly the right thing to do to answer your question.
14 And I wanted to ask a question about grading of
15 adenomas. We haven't really had too much in the way
16 of details.

17 So if we wanted to distinguish between
18 those with malignant potential, and those with not, is
19 there anything that you can tell us? And I don't even
20 know who the question is addressed to.

21 DR. LIEBERMAN: This is David Lieberman,
22 and I can make a brief comment about that. And there
23 was earlier comments, and perhaps Anil would want to
24 comment on this as well.

25 Clearly, histology is important, and we

1 know that there is a relationship between the severity
2 of the histology and the mutations and genetic changes
3 that we see in these lesions.

4 And therefore their likelihood to progress
5 to malignancy. So if we move down the chain from
6 cancer to an adenoma with high grade dysplasia, that
7 is clearly a lesion that may progress to evasive
8 cancer; and down to the next level of histology, which
9 would be an adenoma with various histology.

10 And which seems to be in most of the
11 studies associated with a higher risk than an adenoma
12 that is a tubular adenoma. Size alone, as has already
13 been alluded to, seems to be associated with risk, but
14 very often there is a concomitant association with
15 advanced histology. Others may want to comment on
16 that.

17 DR. LEVIN: May I comment on that, please?

18 In the studies that have been done, and so this is a
19 practical example, all the lesions are examined, and
20 they are taken out by polypectomy, and they are put in
21 individual bottles, and examined by a study
22 pathologist on-site.

23 They are also examined by central
24 pathology, so that there is uniformity of decision
25 making about the histological subclassification. And

1 then in doubt, a reference pathologist is used.

2 So I think there is some rigor about how
3 to classify these adenomas. As I mentioned earlier,
4 and David Lieberman has again emphasized, the size is
5 looked on as one of the factors that needs to be taken
6 into consideration, and perhaps as a follow-up on what
7 John Baron said, in terms of a national polyps study,
8 Dr. Enzaba looked at the risk ratios, odds ratios, of
9 the findings at baseline colonoscopy.

10 And I am not going to give you the
11 confidence intervals, but greater than six millimeters
12 was associated with a 1.24 greater incidence, over one
13 centimeter, 1.68, and an important finding of two
14 lesions or more associated with 2.32.

15 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Anil, did you want to
16 make a comment about this?

17 DR. RUSTGI: I would just underscore the
18 need for reliance on histopathology over size, and I
19 think that practicing gastroenterologists can
20 reenforce that. I think in terms of the correlation
21 of histopathology with the whole spectrum of genetic
22 alterations that remains predominantly
23 investigational.

24 I would draw an analogy from a
25 therapeutical viewpoint for Stage 2 or Duke's B colon

1 cancer, in which there is an effort to stratify
2 patients with certain types of genetic alternations
3 who might then benefit from chemotherapy.

4 So the hope is that histopathology can be
5 correlated with certain genetic alternations, and then
6 those patients can be stratified for certain types of
7 chemopreventive approaches perhaps more effectively.

8 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: We are going to take a
9 break now. We have actually go on longer than I
10 thought, and we will come to questions after the
11 break.

12 And I anticipate also that we will
13 probably be breaking for lunch a little earlier.
14 Therefore it is 10:32, and we will meet back here at
15 exactly 10:45. Before we break, could all the members
16 and the guests come forward. I want to ask a couple
17 of quick questions of everybody.

18 (Whereupon, at 10:34 a.m., the meeting was
19 recessed and resumed at 10:51 a.m.)

20 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I would like to get
21 started again, and I would like to continue with the
22 questions. So again we will open the questions up
23 from the members and from the invited guests, and then
24 we will have the open forum. I think that Dr.
25 Goldstein was next.

1 DR. GOLDSTEIN: This morning's discussion
2 seemed to omit one area that I think we need to pay
3 attention to, and that is the epidemiologic data,
4 current data, and prospective data, of course, in the
5 area of the safety of the currently proposed CPAs.

6 Each day there are a million or more
7 epidemiologic events, such as the one that Ms. Cohen
8 hypothesized between her and her doctor. And I think
9 there is considerable data available on these, and I
10 wonder if it could be made available to the members of
11 the panel.

12 The current safety data and I will grant
13 you that it is not perhaps directly related to this
14 particular disorder for the various COX inhibitors.
15 But I think it is something that is germane to the
16 discussion of safety, and that data does exist.

17 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: It is germane. However,
18 this is -- remember that the purpose of this meeting
19 is not to discuss COX-2 inhibitors, nor any other
20 specific agent.

21 And for that reason, we are going to
22 discuss safety concerns during the afternoon when we
23 discuss all the various questions that are being
24 raised, and that are being opposed officially to us.

25 So with regard to specific agents, I don't

1 think you could get them from -- I am sure that Dr.
2 Levin has them, and Dr. Lieberman probably has them as
3 well. But I would like to hold that off, because
4 again this is a generic meeting, and we are talking
5 about drug X.

6 We know what class if this comes along
7 five years from now. We never heard of it, and we
8 never heard of the class, and how will we propose and
9 how will we design a study, and how will we help the
10 FDA work with the agency, with a company, to design
11 this study. So let's hold off on that.

12 Actually, I think next was Dr. Camilleri.

13 DR. CAMILLERI: Thank you. I would like
14 to address two issues. The first pertains to the
15 comment made by Dr. Scott Lippman pertaining to if a
16 gastroenterologist sees a polyp, does the
17 gastroenterologist automatically take that polyp out,
18 because you are using that as a means to in a way
19 define the broad spectrum of a disease.

20 I would submit to you that maybe this is a
21 minority opinion, but there are many
22 gastroenterologists around the country who will apply
23 a risk benefit to the individual patient.

24 For example, if one sees a 2 to 3
25 millimeter polyp in the colon on a 75 or 80 year old,

1 I think many gastroenterologists will apply clinical
2 sense and look at the risk benefits, even though it is
3 very small, of a hemorrhage or a perforation from a
4 polypectomy using a snare.

5 Therefore, I think we need to more broadly
6 look at the question that you posed, sir, in relation
7 to does every polyp have to come out, and does every
8 polyp require prevention. And then I would like to
9 make a question after that general comment.

10 DR. LIPPMAN: That is an excellent
11 comment, and as I thought I mentioned, I am not a
12 gastroenterologist. I am a medical oncologist, and so
13 I was really asking the question, because I don't
14 know. And I think if we agree that certain polyps
15 should not be removed, then maybe we should change the
16 screening guidelines.

17 So whatever we define as something that we
18 treat surgically with polypectomy is what we should be
19 talking about as end points for prevention.

20 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Just one second. We are
21 talking about again prevention, and the whole idea of
22 the 75 to 80 year olds, or 90 year olds with a polyp
23 also pertains to using aspirin or any other drug for
24 cardioprophylactic, and if you are going to aspirin or
25 any other drug for a cardioprophylactic, are you going

1 to cardiac prophylaxis for a myocardial infarction
2 with aspirin.

3 And so that is almost the same question,
4 and so in a way let's --

5 DR. CAMILLERI: Well, with all due respect
6 to the chair, I think the question pertained to
7 defining a disease by the decision taken by a
8 gastroenterologist to take it out. I have never been
9 taught that that is the way you define a disease.

10 But I think that the other point that I
11 would like to raise pertains to the clinical
12 significance of the Steinbach study to which Dr.
13 Bernie Levin referred.

14 And I wondered if I could ask Dr. Levin to
15 help me as a gastroenterologist and also as somebody
16 who is trying to advise the agency on the optimal
17 designing of clinical trials.

18 What is the clinical significance of a 30
19 percent reduction of the number of polyps, and a 5
20 percent significance or reduction in the size of a
21 polyp, which were the major changes in that model
22 which I think serves us in today's discussion very
23 well, because one might take the liberty of thinking
24 about FAP as an accelerated course in the molecular
25 events that might be pertinent to sporadic colorectal

1 cancer.

2 So I think in order to help us understand
3 what might be the appropriate end points, could you
4 help us interpret what it means when there is a 30
5 percent reduction in the number of polyps, and a five
6 percent reduction in the size. Thank you.

7 DR. LEVIN: Thank you, Dr. Camilleri.
8 Michael, the demonstration in the FAP trial of a
9 benefit of the administration of celecoxib also was
10 backed to some extent by a earlier study by Dr. Frank
11 Giardiello of Sulindac, and by a significant other
12 evidence, some of which I presented, and some of which
13 is well known, pre-clinical, and animal, and then
14 finally human.

15 So it rests on a body of evidence that is
16 entirely consistent with the intervention.
17 Specifically, this was a proof of principle, and it was
18 a demonstration, perhaps for the first time, that a
19 chemopreventive agent with probably many sites of
20 action in the gastrointestinal tract, could have the
21 potential for benefit.

22 I believe that the FDA acted wisely in
23 saying it was a pharmacological adjunct. It did not
24 replace surgical management and never will in that
25 level of benefit.

1 It possibly allows for a delay in the
2 timing of surgical intervention. It also opened the
3 possibility of having a benefit in the upper
4 gastrointestinal tract, and in a paper that is either
5 in public press or is about to be finally published,
6 there was also some benefit on the adenomas and the
7 duodenum, which has even more significance, because of
8 the unfortunately outcome of major surgical
9 intervention in the duodenum and biliary axis.

10 So to answer your question in summary, I
11 believe it was a step forward in defining what might
12 be one of the desired end points, but in itself only
13 leads to more questions and further studies.

14 DR. CRYER: This is Bryon Cryer and I have
15 a question for Dr. Lieberman. In thinking about this
16 issue of the potential for chemopreventive agents to
17 increase the time interval between colonoscopies, I
18 wonder whether you have some insight into the
19 following, which is for X increase in interval between
20 colonoscopies, what number of patients might that
21 increase access to colonoscopy for based upon any of
22 your studies or any of the data that are out there?
23 If you could give us some guidance.

24 DR. LIEBERMAN: I can only give you some
25 crude ideas about this. We currently -- well, if I

1 understand your question correctly, you are really
2 dealing with resources and capacity that we have for
3 performing a colonoscopy?

4 DR. CRYER: That's correct.

5 DR. LIEBERMAN: And the estimates that we
6 have right now is that they are somewhere about 4-1/2
7 million colonoscopies performed in the United States
8 right now. I showed you some data showing you the
9 potential for the current indications for those.

10 And obviously if we can shift some of
11 those current resources in the screening, we create
12 more available resources for a colonoscopy. And if we
13 can extend or can expand the interval between
14 screening events or surveillance events, we further
15 expand that capacity side of that equilibrium that I
16 showed you.

17 I think it is possible to do both, and
18 that is both shifting and in extending the intervals
19 between events that are needed.

20 DR. CRYER: Right. So specifically I am
21 interested in some guidance on actual time intervals
22 and to what extent would an increase in time interval
23 actually increase that capacity? Do we have any data
24 that might be able to guide us in that way?

25 DR. LIEBERMAN: I am not personally aware

1 of such data. I mean, you can model that kind of
2 data. We published -- Doug Rex and I published a
3 small paper in Gastrointestinal Endoscopy a few months
4 ago that outlined the potential impact of these
5 shifts, and estimated that were we to do the shifting
6 that I just suggested that we would probably still
7 need an increase in capacity to offer a colonoscopy to
8 60 percent of the inherent population of about 750,000
9 new procedures.

10 I don't know if that answers your question
11 or not.

12 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: So right now there is no
13 hard data or there is no estimates.

14 DR. LIEBERMAN: There certainly are no
15 hard data that I am aware of.

16 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. LaMont.

17 DR. LAMONT: Tom LaMont. I have a
18 question for Bernard Levin and perhaps for Mark
19 Avigan, and it relates to how you handle potential
20 confounders for colorectal cancer risks, and
21 specifically the ones that I am thinking about are
22 folic acid, which has been shown in a big study to
23 have a fairly impressive effect on reducing mortality,
24 and also alcohol, which has the opposite effect.

25 And in a recent paper that I have seen

1 that has not been published yet, that it showed that
2 in patients who don't drink much or none, and who do
3 take supplemental folate, it had a profound effect on
4 reduction of colorectal cancer.

5 So a lot of doctors already are giving
6 patients folic acid. So I guess my question is -- and
7 like the aspirin question that you had, how do we
8 factor these other variables? And there is probably
9 more than those two as well.

10 DR. LEVIN: In the course of obtaining the
11 data on the patient, any medications, including over-
12 the-counter ones, are asked about. So to the extent
13 that most multi-vitamin preparations contain 400
14 micrograms a day of folic acid, we will have that
15 information.

16 Of course, this is a randomized control
17 trial. So we would hope that the events would be
18 equally distributed, and including the ingestion of
19 supplemental medications, such as folate, and
20 including habits, dietary habits, such as alcohol use.

21 The dynamic nature of this of course is
22 very important. It may be evolving over time, and it
23 is something that we will need to be sure of that we
24 are asking about in any future designs or studies, and
25 we may need to be even more explicit than we are.

1 But I believe that both the design of the
2 study and the questionnaires are addressing that to a
3 considerable extent even currently.

4 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Richter.

5 DR. RICHTER: Joel Richter, Cleveland.

6 David --

7 David Lieberman, I think that all of us in
8 gastroenterology feel like we are spending a lot more
9 time on polyp surveillance when we ought to be
10 spending more time on screening and you emphasized it.

11 And you emphasized in your presentation
12 there are really recommendations for colonoscopic
13 surveillance programs which are really based on
14 societal opinions rather than hard data.

15 Is there any plan in the near future to --
16 my guess is probably to extend these intervals and to
17 rationalize them more, or are we still going to be
18 dealing with opinions, suggesting that one small
19 tubular adenoma means that you are married to a
20 colonoscopy every -- in some places every three years,
21 and other places five years?

22 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I am going to answer that
23 question because we are not going to answer that
24 question right now. That is part of our charge for
25 the afternoon for the discussion to see whether or not

1 these trials may lead to an increase in the interval
2 if it is possible to look at that question.

3 So again we will be looking at this in the
4 afternoon. So I would like to now, unless there is
5 any more pressing questions of the speakers very
6 specifically, I would like to move on to the open
7 forum.

8 And our first speaker in the open forum
9 will be Dr. Robert Sandler, of the University of North
10 Carolina, and I would like to remind people in the
11 open forum to state their affiliation, and whether or
12 not they are representing any firm or any potential
13 conflicts they may have.

14 DR. SANDLER: Good morning. I am Robert
15 Sandler, and I am a Professor of Medicine and
16 Epidemiology at the University of North Carolina,
17 Chapel Hill.

18 I am a gastroenterologist and for the past
19 15 years, I have been conducting studies on the
20 epidemiology and prevention of colorectal cancer. I
21 have been an investigator in a number of
22 chemopreventions studies.

23 For example, I was an investigator in John
24 Baron's calcium and aspirin studies, and I am an
25 investigator in the Merck-sponsored Vioxx study, and I

1 am the study chair of a randomized trial using aspirin
2 to prevent adenomas in cancer patients.

3 I am also a consultant to Merck, and Merck
4 is compensating me for my time today. And what I
5 would like to do is to to discuss some of the design
6 considerations and implications for chemoprevention
7 studies.

8 Next slide. And the way that I propose to
9 organize my talk is to pose a series of questions that
10 I will answer, and there is three important points
11 that I would like you to take away from these
12 questions.

13 The first is that adenomas are appropriate
14 end points for chemoprevention studies. Secondly,
15 that a three year interval would be a logical interval
16 for a chemoprevention study, and most importantly that
17 an effective chemopreventive agent would have
18 implications as an adjunct to colonoscopy. Next
19 slide.

20 So the first question is colon cancer a
21 preventable disease, and we know that when people
22 migrate from a low incident country, such as Japan, to
23 a high incident country such as the United States, the
24 rates of disease go up within one generation.

25 In fact, the highest rates in the world

1 are seen in Japanese men living in Hawaii, and that
2 implies that there is something in the environment
3 that is responsible for colon cancer.

4 In fact, experts have estimated that
5 between 80 and 90 percent of colon cancers is caused
6 by something in the environment, and that means that
7 if we could figure out what it is in the environment
8 that is responsible, we could prevent 80 to 90 percent
9 of colon cancer.

10 And it is this information that underlies
11 the concept of chemoprevention. Colon cancer is
12 preventable. Next slide.

13 Well, in order to prevent colon cancer the
14 most logical way to test an agent would be to conduct
15 a randomized trial, and what I have done in this slide
16 is that I have sketched the architecture for all
17 randomized trials, and the two parts of this that I
18 would like to discuss today are the intervention into
19 how long should we conduct this study, and information
20 from that might come from how quickly the agent might
21 work, and whether there is rebound or tachyphylaxis.

22 And the other important point that I would
23 like to talk about are appropriate end points. Next
24 slide.

25 If we wanted to test an agent to prevent colon cancer

1 the most obvious end point would be colon cancer, but
2 there are practical implications to trying to use
3 colon cancer as an end point for a chemoprevention
4 study.

5 First of all, it takes decades for colon
6 cancer to develop, and none of us is patient to
7 conduct a study that lasts that long. Secondly, colon
8 cancer is relatively uncommon, which would make the
9 sample size for a prevention trial prohibitive. And
10 finally there are ethical complexities to using cancer
11 as an end point.

12 Gastroenterologists in this country remove
13 polyps, even small polyps, and by removing those
14 polyps, we lower the cancer risk sufficiently so that
15 it would be ethically impossible to use cancer as an
16 end point. Next slide.

17 Well, if we can't use cancer as an end
18 point, perhaps we could find some surrogate end point
19 instead, and as you heard earlier this morning, in a
20 task force from the American Association for Cancer
21 Research, recently published a paper in the Journal of
22 Clinical Cancer Research, in which they discussed the
23 concept of using intraepithelial neoplasia as an
24 important target for accelerated new agent
25 development.

1 And these intraepithelial neoplasia are
2 pre-cancerous lesions, and adenomas are one variety of
3 IEN. Next slide.

4 The authors of this article concluded that
5 IEN, and you can substitute adenoma, that IEN that is
6 a disease, and the treatment provides clinical
7 benefit.

8 They went on further to say that reducing
9 IEM burden is an important and suitable goal for
10 medical intervention to reduce cancer risks and that
11 achieving
12 prevention and regression of IEN confers and
13 constitutes benefit to subjects and demonstrates the
14 effectiveness of a new treatment agent. Next slide.

15 What I would like to do next is to spend
16 some time reviewing with you the information on which
17 we could argue that adenomas are an approximate end
18 point. Some of these points have been made earlier.

19 So, for example, the pathology of cancer
20 and adenomas are similar. Adenomas are dysplastic
21 lesions, and there are nuclear and cytological
22 abnormalities that are seen in adenomas that we also
23 see in cancer.

24 And sometimes when we remove a small
25 cancer we will find a remnant of the adenoma from

1 which it arose. Secondly, as you have also heard, the
2 molecular biology is similar. There are certain
3 genetic abnormalities that we have known about for
4 more than a decade that are found in adenomas and also
5 found in cancer.

6 The experience that FAP patients is
7 informative. Those patients universally develop
8 cancer supporting the idea that those adenomas in the
9 FAP patients when on to cause cancer.

10 And importantly there are three large
11 trials that have important implications. So, for
12 example, in the National Polyp Study, patients were
13 randomized to two surveillance intervals and all
14 polyps were removed.

15 And as you heard the observed number of
16 cancers was lower than the number expected. And we
17 could quibble about how much lower that risk was, but
18 it is very clear from that study that removing
19 adenomas, even small adenomas, reduce the risk of
20 cancer.

21 Secondly, the Telemark study randomized
22 people to get sigmoidoscopy or no sigmoidoscopy and
23 followed them over time. Those with sigmoidoscopy had
24 polyps removed, and at the conclusion of the study
25 those who had been randomized with sigmoidoscopy were

1 substantially less likely to develop colorectal
2 cancer.

3 And finally the Minnesota Fecal Occult
4 Blood Testing Study randomized patients to screening
5 with FOBT, and the screened group were less likely to
6 get cancer and less likely to die from cancer.

7 So what is important here is that this
8 body of evidence clearly demonstrates that eliminating
9 adenomas reduces the risk of cancer.

10 And this is no longer a hypothesis, and
11 this is no longer a theory. This is a fact. If we can
12 eliminate adenomas, then we can reduce the risk for
13 cancer. Next slide.

14 Now, if we can use adenomas as an end
15 point, how quickly might we see an effect. This is a
16 randomized study that John Baron reported in The New
17 England Journal, and those who were randomized to the
18 calcium group enjoyed a 19 percent decrease in the
19 number of polyps, and a 24 percent decrease in the
20 number of polyps.

21 Now, this particular study featured two
22 colonoscopies; one colonoscopy at one year, and a
23 second at four years. And what you can see is that as
24 early as one year there was a statistically
25 significant decrease in the number of polyps, and that

1 same risk estimate persisted at the four year
2 interval.

3 Simply demonstrating that in a relatively
4 short time, within one year, we are able to
5 demonstrate the benefit of a particular
6 chemopreventive agent. Next slide.

7 Now, if an agent decreases cancer or an
8 adenoma risk, is there a risk of rebound, and this is
9 a study for familial polyposis. The patients were
10 randomized to sulindac or placebo, and the treatment
11 continued for 9 months.

12 And when the treatment stopped, you can
13 see that the number of adenomas in the sulindac group
14 increased, but the curves are parallel. There was no
15 evidence of rebound. Next slide.

16 And finally there is a concern about
17 tachyphylaxis. In a very important paper that was
18 published in the Journal of Gastroenterology this
19 month that followed a group of patients with familial
20 polyposis who were treated with sulindac long term.
21 Next slide.

22 And what the study showed was that the
23 following. This is the mean number of polyps and the
24 percent reduction, and you can see that at the end of
25 12 months there was a 76 percent reduction in the

1 number of polyps.

2 And at the time of the last follow-up,
3 which was on average 63.4 months later, there was a 74
4 percent decrease in polyps, and in fact 50 percent of
5 the subjects were polyp free.

6 What this study suggests is that an agent
7 that was then shown to have benefit over the short
8 term had a long duration of benefit. Next slide.

9 Now, perhaps the hardest question is how
10 long should we conduct this study. And as you have
11 heard a multi-disciplinary group developed guidelines
12 for surveillance colonoscopy. Next slide.

13 And the guidelines for patients with
14 polyps are shown here, and so persons in whom a large
15 or multiple adenomas polyps are found and removed,
16 should have an examination 3 years after the initial
17 interval.

18 And the interval for subsequent exams
19 depends on the type of polyps that were detected.
20 Based on this I would make the following arguments in
21 support of using a three year interval for a study.

22 First of all, a three year interval is the
23 current standard of clinical practice from these
24 evidence based guidelines. Secondly, a three year
25 interval is a decision point. We make decisions about

1 future colonoscopies based on what we find at three
2 years.

3 Thirdly, and it is not on this slide, if
4 we wait for 3 years, a sufficient number of events
5 will happen so that we can statistically demonstrate a
6 difference between groups.

7 And more importantly if we conduct a study
8 for three years, patients are more likely to comply
9 with the study. If we extend the study to 4, or 5, or
10 6, or 8 years, patients are likely to drop out, and
11 their drop out will erode our ability to demonstrate
12 an effect.

13 And finally, and most importantly, this
14 three year interval is a standard that has been
15 adopted for all of the chemoprevention studies that
16 are currently in the field and for all the
17 chemoprevention studies that have been finished.

18 So I would argue that a 3 year interval
19 would be appropriate. Next slide. So what are the
20 implications of all of this? Because virtually all
21 colorectal cancers develop from adenomas, preventing
22 adenomas will prevent cancer. Next slide.

23 So if we had an effective chemopreventive
24 agent, first of all, it would supplement the benefit
25 of colonoscopy. And I don't think that any of us are

1 talking about chemopreventive agents as a replacement,
2 but rather as an adjuvant to colonoscopy.

3 And the reason that we need an adjuvant to
4 colonoscopy is because we miss polyps. You have heard
5 this morning that the mis-rate ranges between 15 and
6 25 percent, and that is in the best hands, and it
7 could be higher than that, and we also miss cancers.

8 So the benefit of colonoscopy derives from
9 the fact that we remove the polyps that we see. And
10 there is no benefit from the polyps that we miss. And
11 most importantly, and this may be the most important
12 point that I will make, is that we don't do anything
13 to alter the underlying risk.

14 So taking out a polyp is like putting our
15 finger in the dike, and it would be much more logical
16 if we could strengthen the dike so that new leaks
17 would not develop.

18 So the first benefit would be to
19 supplement the benefits of colonoscopy. Secondly, an
20 effective agent in theory would decrease the number of
21 polyps, and decrease the size of the polyps.

22 So that when we see a polyp, we use a
23 snare, and we use an electrocautery, and there is a
24 little bit of smoke, and at the end you can see the
25 cautery burn with an artery in the middle of it.

1 But if that doesn't hold there is a risk
2 of bleeding, and that cautery can weaken the wall,
3 increasing the risk of perforation. So removing large
4 polyps is not completely safe.

5 If we could make the polyps smaller, then
6 we have a safer examination. So the consequences of
7 having an effective agent would be safer examinations,
8 less frequent exams, and fewer cancers. Next slide.

9 So to answer all of the questions that
10 have been posed at the beginning colorectal cancer is
11 a preventable disease. Adenomas are important
12 surrogate end point biomarkers for chemoprevention
13 studies.

14 Treatment effects may be detected at one
15 year or even sooner, and there is no evidence of
16 rebound attack orthachylaxis from the studies that we
17 have available.

18 A three year duration is sensible based on
19 the opinions of experts and current clinical practice,
20 and treatment could provide benefit by increasing the
21 screening interval, thereby decreasing the associated
22 morbidity and lowering health care costs. Thank you.

23 (Applause.)

24 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Sandler has the only
25 slide presentation, I believe, and so do we have any

1 questions for Dr. Sandler? Yes, Dr. Lippman.

2 DR. LIPPMAN: Just a clarification. On
3 the slide, you had duration of effects, and how long
4 was the treatment interval? Was that the 9 month of
5 treatment? Do you recall that?

6 DR. SANDLER: As long as they were
7 followed. They were followed for different intervals.

8 DR. LIPPMAN: How long was the treatment
9 is my question.

10 DR. SANDLER: The average was 63.5 months

11 DR. LIPPMAN: So they were treated for the
12 entire period of time?

13 DR. SANDLER: They continued on treatment,
14 and so it was a long term follow-up study of patients
15 treated continually.

16 DR. RANSOHOFF: David Ransohoff. Bob, do
17 you want to comment on -- you said that adenomas could
18 be an end point. Do you want to comment on what type
19 of adenomas, and do you have thoughts about small
20 versus large, versus advanced or is it any?

21 The other thing is you talked a little bit
22 about rebound, and a 3 year time horizon for studies.

23 Do you have thoughts about whether rebound ought to
24 be looked for after a 3 year period?

25 DR. SANDLER: Well, as far as the first

1 question, it seems to me that since we don't know
2 which adenomas are going to go bad, that any adenoma
3 would be an end point.

4 So an end point then is confirmed by a
5 couple of pathologists would seem to be a reasonable
6 interval. I think that one thing you could see from
7 some of the slides that I showed was that the polyp
8 number actually goes down so that these
9 chemopreventive agents aren't only preventing new
10 polyps, but they are making polyps shrink.

11 And I think if you have seen it effective
12 in one year, and you continue the therapy for three
13 years, I think you have effectively ruled out rebound.

14 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Goldkind.

15 DR. GOLDKIND: Yes, Dr. Sandler, can you
16 explain how a study of three years can drive or
17 produce a data driven algorithm to extend the interval
18 between screening when the current recommendations
19 would be three years for particular kinds of polyps,
20 wouldn't you need a longer study to know how you might
21 impact that subsequent period?

22 DR. SANDLER: Well, I would argue without
23 data that if you performed a three year colonoscopy
24 and saw no polyps with some chemopreventive agent that
25 there is evidence that no polyps have developed in a

1 three year interval, and it would probably be safe to
2 extend it to five years.

3 Whenever you go beyond the data, you are
4 speculating.

5 DR. RANSOHOFF: Well, I guess that is the
6 point. Wouldn't you want your data to go a little bit
7 beyond current recommendations if you want a data
8 drive decision? Because otherwise it would continue
9 to be speculation?

10 DR. SANDLER: I agree.

11 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Cryer.

12 DR. CRYER: So, Dr. Sandler, central to
13 your argument is the fact that prevention of adenomas
14 prevents cancer, and as you very nicely reviewed for
15 us the gastroenterology sulindac paper. However, one
16 point that you didn't comment on was that there was
17 one patient in whom polyps are reduced to zero, both
18 at 12 months and in the long term, who subsequently
19 developed colorectal cancer on sulindac.

20 So how does that observation modify your
21 contention?

22 DR. SANDLER: Well, you raised a comment
23 before, and the problem with the FAP patients is that
24 it is not a perfect model, because every single cell
25 in their colon is at risk, and I am not sure that the

1 biology that we see in FAP is exactly what we see in
2 the patients with sporadic cancers.

3 So there is always the risk that you won't
4 have complete protection and the cancer may arise, but
5 I would point out some of the epidemiology data that
6 Dr. Levin showed, where on balance the end stage is a
7 class decrease the risk of cancer.

8 There may be the occasional breakthrough,
9 but on balance across the population I think there
10 would be a net benefit.

11 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Furberg.

12 DR. FURBERG: Well, Dr. Sandler, you told
13 us about some trials that have shown that calcium
14 supplementation and sulindac reduce the occurrence of
15 polyps and that that is an important outcome. Is that
16 correct?

17 DR. SANDLER: Yes.

18 DR. FURBERG: I would like to raise an
19 ethical issue. How can you from now on then do any
20 placebo control trials and withhold treatment that is
21 beneficial, and so beneficial that with sulindac that
22 you can reduce it by two-thirds?

23 How can you have patients sign an informed
24 consent and not inform them that they have an
25 effective treatment available, and you are going to

1 withhold that in your design?

2 And this question also goes to Dr. Levin
3 for his three trials that he is involved with,
4 secondary prevention trials, placebo control. How is
5 that ethically possible?

6 DR. SANDLER: Well, actually there are no
7 randomized trials in sporadic cancer patients. So
8 there is no evidence whatsoever that makes sulindac
9 the standard of practice for the spread of cancers.
10 There is no ethical ambiguity there whatsoever.

11 DR. FURBERG: We are going to be
12 discussing this question in the afternoon with
13 concomitant medication, and how we factor them in, or
14 if this is indeed a question that these studies can
15 even be done because of studies that you presented.

16 So that is a discussion for this
17 afternoon. First, Dr. Metz and then Dr. Lippman.

18 DR. METZ: Well, Bob, thanks for that
19 presentation. I just wanted to clarify one point.
20 Are you suggesting that the end point for these trials
21 should be a secondary prophylaxis and appearance of
22 new lesions of the clearance of the colon; is that
23 correct?

24 DR. SANDLER: Yes

25 DR. METZ: Thanks.

1 DR. LIPPMAN: I just would like to address
2 Dr. Cryer's comment about the breakthrough case, and I
3 think as Dr. Levin really nicely showed, is that we
4 are at a place with chemoprevention now where we were
5 with chemotherapy decades ago.

6 We look at single agents, and we are
7 trying to establish evidence of activity. But one
8 thing that we know very clearly now from very eloquent
9 molecular studies is that there are multiple pathways
10 to cancer, and so I think with sulindac or some of the
11 other agents, that if we show a 30 or 40, or 50
12 percent reduction of that, the next direction is
13 combinations, which Dr. Levin showed, to sort of block
14 other pathways.

15 So I would not consider that a negative.
16 I mean, I would be shocked if any of these agents were
17 a hundred percent effective knowing how complicated
18 and how many pathways there are to cancer.

19 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Unless there are any more
20 pressing questions, I would like to move on. Barry,
21 do you have something?

22 DR. KRAMER: I have a question about end
23 points. So if one were trying to design a trial that
24 would allow you to lengthen the intervals of
25 colonoscopy, what would be the end point in the trial?

1 What would you suggest? Would it be the
2 reduction in the number of polyps or would it be on a
3 per person basis? Would it be the number of people
4 with zero polyps at the subsequent follow-up that
5 would allow you to decrease the frequency?

6 How would you make those decisions, size
7 or whatever?

8 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Sandler, just make
9 this brief, because this is again part of our
10 discussion this afternoon.

11 DR. SANDLER: Number.

12 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: That is very brief, and
13 very good.

14 DR. SANDLER: Number of polyps per
15 patient.

16 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Polyps per patient.
17 Thank you, Dr. Sandler. Our next speaker is Ms.
18 Sylvia Kleiman.

19 MS. KLEIMAN: I am going to defer to
20 Priscilla Savary.

21 MS. SAVARY: Hi, I am Priscilla Savary,
22 and I am with the Colorectal Cancer Network, and we
23 are a patient advocate network, providing support and
24 advocacy, and we do prevention programs with the
25 general public.

1 Just on a couple of points that we felt
2 that we wanted to make sure that were kept in mind.
3 The background paper that we had reviewed for this
4 meeting, I appreciate this meeting. There has been a
5 lot of very, very good questions, and a lot of very
6 good points made, and I do have a document to leave
7 with you on what our points are.

8 We want to make sure that the general
9 public population is well represented in the samples.

10 As we all know frequently in clinical trials, they
11 are largely men, and not representing the women, and
12 the cultural differences, and the ethnicity
13 differences.

14 And so this is a really important point to
15 us; that whatever clinical trial design comes out of
16 this that it is imperative that those things are taken
17 into consideration, and the studies are made to
18 represent the general public.

19 We do want to bring to light, or we want
20 to make the point again about even if all we find is
21 that it increases the time between when polyps start
22 to grow and when they start to become cancerous.

23 This enlarges the window that allows us to
24 detect the polyps, and allows us to detect early
25 cancers. And so just increasing that window will save

1 an extraordinary number of lives. I think the
2 background paper was a little too low on its
3 percentages.

4 It talked about 6 percent of Americans
5 will get colorectal cancer, and 2.6 will die of it. I
6 am hesitant about that 2.6, because colorectal cancer
7 is nearly 60 percent death rates right now.

8 The Colorectal Cancer Network would like
9 to also note that we are not expecting this to replace
10 colonoscopies.

11 This is a tool, as was pointed out by Dr.
12 Sandler, will increase the amount of time between
13 colonoscopies, which also allows us to screen people
14 more appropriately with less capacity in the field.

15 I do hope that we will not -- that any
16 clinical trial design will not limit the study to
17 people who are 50 and over, because there is an
18 increasing number of people who are showing up with no
19 family history and they have colon cancer under the
20 age of 50.

21 We have a growing database of people who
22 fit that. It is only 600 people that we have
23 collected now, but that is over a one year period.
24 And out of the almost 10,000 people that we dealt with
25 last year, 10,000 patients, 600 of them were under 50,

1 with no family history.

2 And so it is very important that the
3 clinical trials design does not limit itself just to
4 people 50 and over. And I thank you very much.

5 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Thank you. Are there any
6 other persons who would like to speak? I thought you
7 deferred your comments?

8 MS. KLEIMAN: First we heard the
9 professional people all morning, and then we heard
10 Priscilla, who was very expert, and now you are going
11 to hear from an very inexperienced patient, patient
12 advocate, who is also a representative of the Colon
13 Cancer Network.

14 The point that I want to make is that at
15 another conference, I heard about DNA testing done
16 with a slight blood test, and another one done with --

17 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Was it a stool DNA
18 sample?

19 MS. KLEIMAN: Yes, the stool sample, thank
20 you. If we could find out, and my thinking is, if you
21 can find out with these two tests who are liable to
22 get cancer before anything develops, and that can be
23 done with a blood test at a very early age, then they
24 can go right to colonoscopy to eliminate or check it.
25 And that was my question, and I thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Thank you very much. Any
2 other persons? And again for those who would like to
3 speak from the floor, I would ask the same of you that
4 I would ask of the people on the panel, that we keep
5 redundancies to a minimum.

6 Again, please identify yourself and your
7 affiliation.

8 DR. HAWK: My name is Ernie Hawk, and I am
9 the Chief of the GI Cancer Prevention Group in the
10 Division of Cancer Prevention at the National Cancer
11 Institute. I have no affiliations with drug companies
12 other than working as partners and trying to develop
13 the field.

14 There is a few -- I think I asked for five
15 minutes, and I only learned that this possibility was
16 available this morning about 3 hours ago, and so my
17 remarks are somewhat disorganized perhaps, but I will
18 try to organize them briefly and make five key points.

19 And I will speak for myself. I don't
20 think I am a maverick within the Division of Cancer
21 Prevention, but when asked if my reviews reflect the
22 Institute's 5,000 or so employees, I would not go that
23 far.

24 First of all, with regard to continuity of
25 disease, I think a lot has been said about that. Dr.

1 Sandler very eloquently pointed out the genetic, the
2 epidemiologic, the other relevant data that are
3 available, both in the setting of free of
4 intervention, as well as intervention with non-
5 steroidal anti-inflammatories that support that
6 concept.

7 And I will just point out that in addition
8 I support that view, and in addition there are other
9 areas of carcinogenesis, both in animal models, as
10 well as within human models, in the context of drug
11 development, as well as independent of drug
12 developments, support that view as well.

13 And in particular the FDA has awarded its
14 approval for agents in skin cancer treatment of
15 actinic keratoses. So they certainly in that context,
16 in a context where they are easily removable by
17 surgical means, as are polyps, have approved agents
18 for that indication.

19 And there are other examples as well, but
20 I won't belabor the point. The second major point
21 that I would make is the issue of feasibility, and
22 highlight the issue of feasibility that was raised
23 earlier.

24 I was involved in the Secretary's
25 initiative to promote colon cancer screening last

1 week, and so certainly in my role at the NCI, I
2 support both approaches. I think the point of this
3 discussion is to try to expand options, as opposed to
4 limit them. That is certainly how I view it.

5 And given the 80 to 90 million Americans
6 that are at risk for colon cancer now, and the
7 infeasibility frankly of doing colonoscopic screening
8 on all of them, I would expand the options that you
9 presented this morning, in terms of limiting it to a
10 discussion of colonoscopy alone.

11 I certainly support that viewpoint, in
12 terms of efficacy. However, there is no way that we
13 are going to be able to screen the population
14 effectively now using that modality alone, and so we
15 are dependent upon using other modalities.

16 And as you know the penetrance of those in
17 the population is rather low. Therefore, I think that
18 all the points that Dr. Lieberman made, in terms of
19 decreasing the potential for this approach, to
20 decrease costs, and increase the efficacy of
21 screening, lengthen surveillance intervals, and
22 perhaps reallocate resources from surveillance back
23 towards screening, would all be money well spent.

24 My third major point has to do with
25 responding to a question from Dr. Furberg earlier this

1 morning about safety. In our trials, we conduct
2 approximately 15 or so trials of this type, adenoma
3 prevention trials, and they are funded purely with
4 public funds, as well as some collaboratively with
5 industry.

6 I will say that the industry collaborative
7 trials at least meet and in most cases exceed the
8 safety parameters that the public funds are able to
9 support in any of these trials.

10 That is appropriate because many of those
11 agents have increased risks associated with them as
12 well. But the sort of monitoring that is going on in
13 the co-funded studies, where we are working closely
14 with a collaborative partner, involve things such as
15 every 6 to 12 week phone calls from study nurses to
16 patients, specifically soliciting information on a
17 range of toxicities.

18 And so I think while the trials aren't
19 designed to show benefits, in terms of reducing or
20 improving the safety, clearly we are developing data
21 in the most rigorous manner possible in order to
22 answer those questions in the context I think of these
23 trials.

24 Next, I want to point out that
25 colonoscopy, which we pretty much all agree upon as

1 being a very effective strategy, both for screening,
2 as well as intervention, would not meet in some ways
3 in my view the criteria that are being imposed upon
4 chemoprevention, perhaps that is appropriate because
5 the risks are not as great as well.

6 But there are no data as was pointed out
7 earlier for randomized controlled trials. We
8 sponsored a meeting last year of international experts
9 that felt that was an infeasible approach to show
10 reductions in cancer instance, or cancer mortality in
11 a randomized controlled screening trial.

12 So I think the day when that is possible
13 is gone. I personally welcome that, because I think
14 the feasibility and importance of colonoscopic
15 screening is obvious.

16 So again the point is that I would not
17 want to enter into a scenario where we are creating a
18 higher standard than we have for our current standard
19 of care.

20 And then finally I wanted to address the
21 issue of the developmental pathway, which we are here
22 to try to elaborate and fill out in terms of details.

23 Our approach at the NCI has been guided obviously by
24 investigator initiated opportunities, but also by
25 directed contracts arising from the NCI.

1 The approach that we have taken to this is
2 solicit input from active physicians working in the
3 field, as well as patient care groups, including the
4 Colon Cancer Alliance, the Hereditary Colorectal
5 Cancer Association, in the design of our trials.

6 And in putting all of that together, we
7 have come up with a body of trials that Dr. Levin
8 elaborated for you, not exhaustive, but at least some
9 of the examples, in terms of the one year and two year
10 end point, and that sort of thing.

11 So at the time when the time when the
12 trials were initiated, those represented what we felt
13 were the best current standards for the field. That
14 being said, you will notice that many of them were
15 allocated as Phase III trials.

16 Well, since there is no approved data, we
17 don't know what Phase III is in many regards. We have
18 been doing what we feel are Phase III trials, but
19 based on adenoma end points. But I guess that is the
20 point of this meeting, is to decide definitively.

21 But we do feel that the involvement of the
22 FDA in this process is welcome and important. This
23 field will develop. Chemoprevention will develop with
24 or without regulatory oversight, and drug approvals,
25 and that sort of thing.

1 It will develop slower and based
2 predominantly on public funding in the absence of a
3 developmental path that might lead to "drug approvals"
4 for new agents.

5 And it will do so probably less well in my
6 view than it will with the FDA's active participation
7 in that process. And so I am hoping that we get to
8 the point where we can all agree upon a process that
9 allows for FDA oversight and approval, and yet
10 sustains the ability to do the sort of research, and
11 to attract, but private as well as public, dollars.
12 That's it and thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Thank you. Any other
14 comments? Yes, Dr. Gordon.

15 DR. GORDON: Hi, I am Gary Gordon and I am
16 a medical oncologist, who has an interest in cancer
17 prevention. I am a former employee of Pharmacia and
18 Searle.

19 So in that sense, I have worked for a
20 pharmaceutical company that has interests in this
21 area. I have also served as co-chair of the task
22 force that you have heard about this morning, the
23 American Association of Cancer Research Task Force on
24 the Prevention and Treatment of Intraepithelial
25 Neoplasias.

1 And I just wanted to again thank the
2 committee for embarking on this, because I think it is
3 an important discussion to have to move this field
4 forward, both from the AACR point of view, as well as
5 the industry point of view.

6 And I don't want to belabor the points
7 that have been made by others here, but clearly the
8 findings of the task force were that intraepithelial
9 neoplasias is a process that disease evolves from
10 normal tissue through intraepithelial neoplasias to
11 cancer.

12 That adenomas are on that causal pathway
13 to colorectal cancer, and that as we have heard by
14 several speakers this morning that by affecting
15 adenomas that one can reduce the risk of cancer.

16 And in fact the task force was more
17 specific in their recommendations, saying that a 30
18 percent reduction in the number of adenomas would be
19 significant.

20 I think to address some of the comments
21 that Dr. Avigan made this morning, I don't think the
22 task force in any way viewed the development of
23 chemopreventive agents or agents that would treat or
24 prevent intraepithelial neoplasias as only having one
25 or two outcomes; either as adjuncts, or to supplant.

1 But rather viewed it more as an
2 evolutionary process, where perhaps initially it would
3 be in conjunction with current methods for screening,
4 and then evolve to potentially increasing screening
5 intervals, or even potentially if the agents were
6 effective enough to reduce the need for those sorts of
7 procedures. And that will conclude my remarks.

8 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Thank you, Dr. Gordon.
9 Any other comments from the public?

10 DR. KELLOFF: I am Gary Kelloff, and I am
11 at the Cancer Institute, and I ran the chemoprevention
12 branch of the NCI for 10 years, and for the last year
13 I have been in the Division of Cancer Treatment and
14 Diagnosis.

15 I have served on advisory committees for
16 industry, including Pharmacia, Novartis, and Ilex. I
17 am not here on their behalf, nor am I retained today
18 for this activity.

19 I am here out of my long interest in
20 chemoprevention drug development, and I don't want to
21 reiterate a lot of the excellent points that have
22 already been made by Dr. Levin, and Dr. Sandler, and
23 Dr. Hawk, and Dr. Gordon.

24 There are a few things that I think though
25 I would like to mention. We have heard attention

1 between screening and drug intervention. I really
2 think that in the setting that we find chemoprevention
3 drug development that none of us that have been
4 thinking about this for a long time are in any way
5 advocating that one would be an alternative to the
6 other.

7 In fact, all of the trial designs that any
8 of us have been involved in designing and entertaining
9 have it within the setting of colonoscopy, or the
10 standard of colonoscopy follow-up has not been
11 changed.

12 So that we could have a standard of care
13 as the background and get new information that would
14 give us the scientific data that we are all looking
15 for to support development of these efficacious drugs.

16 So I don't see it as attention or an
17 alternative. As a matter of fact, I believe that if
18 chemoprevention drugs are approved and have a label
19 out there that you would find all of those people,
20 that is, the 85 percent that need colonoscopy that are
21 not getting it, would be reading labels and would be
22 realizing that something needs to be -- that they need
23 to be doing more about their own self-help, and to be
24 seeking that kind of care.

25 I think that the fact that we have an

1 effective screening procedure is diluted by the fact
2 that we still have 130,000 colon cancers in the U.S.,
3 and 55,000 cancer deaths, and only 15 percent
4 compliant users, and 20 percent miss-rates.

5 And that says to us that more needs to be
6 done, and all of us have a first dictum of first do no
7 harm. That is what we walk around thinking about in
8 the medical procession.

9 But sometimes more harm is done from non-
10 proactive action, and that cues up what is needed for
11 drugs and certainly I applaud the FDA today and the
12 four colleagues that are here, in terms of taking up
13 this hard issue, and having some very key questions to
14 chew on this afternoon.

15 I think on the safety efficacy equation, I
16 think on the efficacy side that we have not seen
17 anything more compelling for disease prevention than
18 the setting of colon cancer. And as our colleagues
19 said, this is not about the generality of
20 chemoprevention, but it is about colon.

21 But make no mistake. Colon cancer and the
22 scientific rationale is strongest for this target
23 organ than any, and you have heard the eloquent
24 presentation of molecular mechanisms of genetic
25 progression, a la Vogelstein, of the extensive

1 epidemiology of 15 years or so with some of the
2 agents.

3 And the animal efficacy, and although we
4 all take this with a grain of salt as we approve
5 clinical agents for clinical use, the animal models
6 are getting better and better, and the genes that
7 cause human cancer are in these animals.

8 You can stop these intervention trials at
9 the polyp end points, and they go away, or you can
10 keep the animals going, and they don't have invasive
11 colon cancer.

12 And then we are already in the clinical
13 intervention trials for the germ line lesions. They
14 are very high risk and high penetrant cohorts, and
15 about 85 percent or so are sporadic adenomas and
16 sporadic colon cancer, and have the same APC gene
17 mutated.

18 So we feel that the compelling efficacy is
19 out there, and that as the trials come in that
20 efficacy is not going to be a question relative to the
21 polyp end point.

22 And one says then, well, is the polyp end
23 point an effective and adequate surrogate. Our
24 position, and I co-chaired the task force at AACR, and
25 that document that you have there today, is that polyp

1 is first a disease because our subspecialists, all of
2 you around the table are treating it as a disease
3 because you take it out when you see it.

4 And therefore we always think of cancer as
5 this bleeding mass in emergency. We should not have
6 our thinking altered by the fact that it is the cancer
7 end point that we are not so necessarily worried about
8 here if we have a disease that needs treatment before
9 the cancer end point.

10 We also have very strong evidence that you
11 really don't get invasive cancer unless it goes
12 through a polyp intermediate, and that is true for 85
13 or 90 percent of the polyp that you can see.

14 And I suspect that most of the rest are
15 flat mucosa with this dysplastic nuclide that don't
16 pouch up as a polyp, but if you had a biopsy, you
17 would find the generality of this phenomenon to be
18 probably very, very compelling, and very few
19 exceptions.

20 We always have the situation that not all
21 polyps go to cancer. We all realize that, and that is
22 true of every epithelial sheet that humans have at
23 cancer risk, and epithelial accounts for 80 or 85
24 percent of the cancer burden.

25 And in this document, you have not only

1 looked at polyp as the prototype, but high-grade PIN,
2 cervical intraepithelial neoplasia, and down the line
3 the nine target organs.

4 The science is there, and the precancerous
5 lesion is a disease that needs treatment and is being
6 treated. It is an obligate precursor to evasive
7 disease, and it is the highest risk factor that we can
8 find in these people other than rare germ line
9 lesions.

10 So we think from an efficacy side that it
11 is not a question. From a safety side, we believe
12 that as long as the trials are put in the context of
13 standard care, and all of the care is given with
14 colonoscopy screening; that is, the standard of care
15 out there, that as drugs go forward, and as approvals
16 are gone, and as labeling is put forward, that it
17 should be in the standard of care with colonoscopic
18 screening, with really no change in that.

19 It really gets down to the chronic safety
20 database of the drugs, and that is where the safety
21 risk is, and that will be a subject of a lot of
22 discussion this afternoon.

23 The only last question that I would pose,
24 and I commend Mark for an excellent overview, is the
25 number that stuck with me, which is that you have to

1 treat 700 to prevent one cancer, and I asked him
2 during the break the assumptions, and this is a
3 subject for this afternoon.

4 But I suspect that if you look at the
5 people that would be prescribed or approved to get a
6 drug under a labeling approval, that I would ask the
7 question another way.

8 If you took all people with a one
9 centimeter polyp, whether on a stock or a sessile
10 polyp and ignore grade, does that number from 700 to 1
11 go down? It goes down to probably less than a hundred
12 to one I would guess, but I don't know what that
13 number is.

14 So the last question I would ask is if you
15 take out an adenoma that is a polyp, and you have a
16 risk of 30 percent of getting another one, are you a
17 healthy person, because absent invasive bleeding
18 masses and cancer, people have treated themselves and
19 the doctors have treated them, except for the
20 enlightened ones that are taking these lesions out as
21 healthy people.

22 And I suggest that they are not healthy,
23 and that using these precancerous lesions as end
24 points ought to be of paradigm and prototype to move
25 the field ahead. Thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Thank you. Any other
2 comments from the public? Before we break for lunch,
3 just a couple of comments.

4 It is 11:45 and we will meet back here
5 promptly at 12:45, and the other is that there is a
6 table downstairs reserved for panelists. So we should
7 proceed directly down there. And again we will begin
8 again promptly at 12:45. Thank you.

9 (Whereupon, at 11:49 a.m., a lunch recess
10 was taken.)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 (12:57 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Would Dr. Avigan please
4 introduce the questions for the afternoon. For the
5 members of the panel, the questions are in your
6 packet, but they will also be on the screen on an
7 individual basis.

8 DR. AVIGAN: Okay. I am just going to
9 read the questions as they are written, and with no
10 commentary. Thank you. For individuals who are able
11 and willing to undergo colonoscopic screening or
12 surveillance, is either partial and/or complete
13 suppression of colorectal adenomatous polyp a
14 clinically meaningful benefit. Why or why not?

15 And if adenomatous polyp suppression is
16 not a clinically meaningful benefit, what additional
17 information would be needed to demonstrate that
18 partial or complete suppression of polyps is of
19 clinical benefit in such individuals.

20 Question Number 2. A chemopreventive
21 agent that suppresses polyp growth may in theory cause
22 polyps to become resistant to drug effects.
23 Additionally, it may preferentially allow small
24 invasive lesions to go undetected on colonoscopy,
25 while large indolent lesions are identified and

1 removed.

2 If polyp suppression is used as an end
3 point in the clinical trials of a chemopreventive
4 agent, (a) how long should the trial be.

5 (b) what should the time interval be
6 between colonoscopic evaluations;

7 (c) what end points and follow-up are
8 needed to rule out possible resistance to drug
9 effects, differential identification, and removal of
10 large indolent lesions;

11 (d) how should a rebound withdrawal effect
12 be studied.

13 Question Number 3. Given that mortality
14 and invasive colorectal cancer incidents rates are
15 gold standards for demonstrating clinical benefit,
16 what is the relative importance of other study end-
17 points in clinical trials of chemopreventive agents
18 such as (a) length and interval between, or
19 replacement of colonoscopic screening or surveillance.

20 (b) reduction in the number of procedural
21 complications; and (c), other clinically meaningful
22 outcomes.

23 Question Number 4. Should the results of
24 clinical trials and individuals at high risk for
25 colorectal cancer be generalized to individuals at

1 normal risk for colorectal cancer. Why or why not.

2 Please specify the criteria that should be
3 used to classify risk in clinical trials of
4 chemopreventive agents.

5 Question Number 5. Should clinical trials
6 of chemopreventive agents be required to include
7 substantial numbers of individuals with particular
8 demographic or baseline characteristics, such as age,
9 race, and sex; or on particular concomitant therapies,
10 such as nonsteroidal, anti-inflammatory agents?

11 Question Number 6. In randomized placebo
12 controlled clinical trials of chemopreventive agents
13 used as an adjunct to colonoscopic screening or
14 surveillance, what would represent a clinically
15 meaningful effect size for (a) reduction of benign
16 adenomas;

17 (b) reduction of premalignant lesions; (c)
18 reduction of colorectal cancer; (d) increase in the
19 time interval between colonoscopies; and (e),
20 reduction of complications.

21 Question Number 7. How should drop-outs
22 and censored patients be analyzed.

23 Question Number 8. What is your advice
24 concerning the safety evaluation of a drug proposed as
25 a chemopreventive agent in an at-risk population

1 without active disease.

2 And Question Number 9, the final question,
3 for partial or complete suppression of adenomatous
4 polyps, (a) should the proportion of the patients who
5 experience the clinically meaningful benefit of polyp
6 suppression exceed the proportion of patients who
7 experience serious adverse events;

8 (b) if yes, should the study be powered
9 accordingly; why or why not; and finally, (c) in order
10 to ensure long term safety of chemopreventive agents,
11 what should the length of the clinical trials be.

12 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Thank you, Mark. Dr.
13 Raczkowski.

14 DR. RACZKOWSKI: I will keep my comments
15 very brief. I think you can see by the questions and
16 the breadth of the questions some of the areas that we
17 are interested in pursuing.

18 And as I mentioned this morning, we are
19 primarily interested in some practical advance on the
20 specifics of clinical trials, such as the end points,
21 and how big an effect size would be considered
22 clinically meaningful, study populations, issues of
23 analysis, and how to evaluate safety. And with that,
24 we welcome your input.

25 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Before we get started, I

1 looked at these questions yesterday, and I grouped
2 them in a slightly different order because of the
3 relationship of some of the questions to the others.

4 So we will start with number one, and then
5 we will go to number six, and then it will be three,
6 two, four, five, seven, eight, nine. So it is just
7 slightly out of order, but I think 1 and 6 are very
8 closely related, and I thought 3 should come before 2.

9 And again I will read the question before
10 and then I will call on specific people to start the
11 discussion, and again I urge you to say what you need
12 to say, but again keep redundancy to a minimum.

13 So the first question is that for
14 individuals who are able and willing to undergo
15 colonoscopic screening or surveillance, is either
16 partial and/or complete suppression of colorectal
17 adenomatous polyps a clinically meaningful benefit;
18 why or why not.

19 If adenomatous polyp suppression is not a
20 clinically meaningful benefit, what additional
21 information would be needed to demonstrate that a
22 partial or complete suppression of polyps is a
23 clinical benefit in such individuals. I would like to
24 call on Dr. Ransohoff to start the discussion.

25 DR. RANSOHOFF: Well, I think some of the

1 considerations in looking at this question are -- and
2 just to answer this literally -- that if you had
3 complete suppression of all polyps forever, that is a
4 no-brainer, and you really would have some important
5 information if that happened, because we think that
6 cancers come from polyps.

7 From what we know, however, any
8 intervention will produce suppression of some polyps
9 at best, and I think the kind of information that
10 would be useful to me, or that we ought to consider if
11 you just get partial suppression is do we look at all
12 polyps as an outcome, or do we need to look at size,
13 or other things that make the surrogate more proximate
14 to the outcome, which is really one of the themes of
15 the whole discussion.

16 In my view, I think that large polyps are
17 arguably more important than small polyps, and for
18 outcomes ought to be focused on, and again this is
19 just a starting place for discussion.

20 But the reason for doing that -- there is
21 two reasons. One is that we know something about the
22 natural history of large polyps. It is not a lot, but
23 we know something.

24 The Stryker study in 1987 that looked at
25 lesions seen at barium enema that were not intervened

1 on, showed a rate of about 1 percent to become
2 cancerous. It is the natural large lesions.

3 We don't even know the histology of
4 those, but that is some of the little natural history
5 that we have, that large lesions do bad things over
6 time. So we know more about their natural history
7 than we do about small polyps.

8 For most small polyps, because of all of
9 the things that have been said, we know that they
10 can't -- that most of them don't progress. The other
11 thing is that if we use small polyps as an outcome, we
12 have the problem of missing polyps being seen at one
13 year or three years, which introduces noise.

14 One last comment before I stop is that
15 another
16 -- I think that a case can be made to use advanced
17 neoplasms as an outcome. It is something that David
18 has used in his study, and Tom Imperiale used in his
19 study.

20 But the reason that we use advanced
21 neoplasm as a surrogate outcome is that it is more
22 common than cancer, which is really the outcome that
23 we want to find.

24 And I think even in thinking about
25 advanced neoplasms, and we have talked about them

1 today as though they are evil actors. We really do
2 not have any descriptive data identifying their
3 natural history. And I think I will stop.

4 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Metz.

5 DR. METZ: Thank you. I would agree with
6 what was said before. Unfortunately, I think we are
7 stuck with the standard of care here, and that we have
8 to do secondary prevention trials.

9 And in the real world, we can't leave a
10 polyp in, and I agree that the larger polyps are the
11 concerning ones. So I am not going to retract what I
12 have said before, except to agree with Dr. Raczkowski.

13 But I would suggest that because of that,
14 I think we need to have a longer interval, because I
15 am not so sure that if I find a three millimeter polyp
16 pitch up, even if we have a one year screening
17 colonoscopy to make sure that nothing was missed
18 early.

19 But if you have a 3 millimeter polyp pitch
20 up at 3 years is that going to be of real relevance.
21 If you have a 5 millimeter, or a 7 millimeter, or 9
22 millimeter, the big lesions are the ones that would be
23 concerning to me.

24 So I would be concerned that we at least
25 have a longer follow-up if we are going to use a

1 surrogate end point like this. And I think I will
2 leave it at that.

3 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I am going to make some
4 comments myself, and we will open it up for everybody
5 else, but I said not to be redundant, but I am going
6 to have to be redundant to some extent.

7 Please keep in mind again that this is
8 FDA, and so we have to keep in mind that there is
9 going to be a commercial interest in some regard, and
10 we have to keep that in mind when we talk about
11 designing or helping to design trials, or give advice
12 regarding the design of a trial.

13 So there has to be a time limit of some
14 sort, and we have to pick parameters and here the
15 question being asked is an entire reduction necessary,
16 or elimination necessary or reduction okay?

17 My comments that I am going to make is
18 that a polyp, and which has been said, and I am just
19 going to reiterate it, is a neoplasm. It is a new
20 growth. It is abnormal.

21 And we don't know what any of these agents
22 will do to the biological behavior. We know that size
23 is probably the most important determinant whether a
24 neoplasm will become malignant or not. It is not the
25 only determinant.

1 And so I think in my view this question is
2 that is complete elimination necessary? I don't think
3 so. The reduction I think is very important. I think
4 in a trial like this, because it is a trial, it needs
5 to be removed.

6 And it needs to be examined for its
7 mitotic index, and for any other pathological indices
8 which would be deemed appropriate for this type of
9 study.

10 DR. RANSOHOFF: If we are looking for
11 practical things, Bob Sandler showed that after 3
12 years, after 1 year and 3 years, you can find
13 reduction.

14 And I would ask if you can find that, and
15 if you find no rebound for some period after that,
16 would that be one appropriate kind of outcome to
17 consider? Would that be helpful to people in thinking
18 about time frames?

19 DR. LIPPMAN: I think related to that
20 comment, and picking up on your point, since we really
21 don't know enough about -- I mean, size is important,
22 but some small lesions are biologically aggressive.

23 That the initial studies need to be --
24 well, I would think that they would need to be more
25 broad-based, unless the gastroenterologists around the

1 room can tell me what size polyp they feel comfortable
2 watching and not removing.

3 And until we get to that point, I think we
4 need to do the studies more broad based, and we need
5 to include studies of histology and biology on the
6 resected polyps so that we can answer these questions
7 about how aggressive the polyps are that we are
8 removing and so on.

9 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I will make one comment.

10 We had a little discussion, Dr. Camilleri and I did,
11 and those things that are a hundred percent or zero
12 percent. Of course, I am not going to take out a
13 polyp from someone who is sick and has a systemic
14 illness, and would be at risk for taking out a small
15 polyp.

16 I am not sure I would do a colonoscopy on
17 that person either though. So, in general, however, I
18 think we will all agree that in general when we see a
19 polyp, we take it out.

20 Yes, there are circumstances where we are
21 not going to, but in most cases, we will. Now, if I
22 am wrong, and if that is the wrong assumption, please
23 say that. But for most, they probably will, and
24 besides that for a trial we would.

25 I think for a trial this is different. We

1 are talking about again looking at the number, size,
2 and the biological behavior.

3 DR. METZ: I think the reason to
4 potentially go a little longer than three years is
5 that it just gives you one point in time. I think
6 that a one year colonoscopy, although it might give
7 you some information, is really primarily being done
8 to make sure that nothing was missed at the first
9 colonoscopy.

10 And I don't think you can base anything on
11 your one year data. If you could see a trend that
12 goes from time baseline to time 3 years, to the next
13 scope, which I am not saying necessarily needs to be
14 6, 7, or 8, or maybe 5 is fine, or maybe 4 is fine,
15 and you can show a trend, then I think that would be
16 strong information.

17 And it would also answer the question of
18 tolerance and the question of rebound that has been
19 brought up.

20 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Let's stick to the
21 question, which was one of the reasons that I picked
22 number 6 after number 1, because question 6 addresses
23 time interval.

24 So let's stick to number one for now, and
25 we will take that into consideration for number six.

1 Barry.

2 DR. KRAMER: I am hearing some implicit
3 assumptions, and I just want to be sure that they are
4 more explicit. So if we decide that it is the
5 proportion of polyps that counts, and not
6 disappearance of polyps, then obviously we are
7 treating each individual polyp, as opposed to
8 individual patients.

9 We have changed the unit of end point,
10 although as I pointed out before, we may not
11 necessarily be changing the unit of toxicity, because
12 it is the patient and not the individual polyp that
13 experiences the toxicity.

14 But having done that, what polyps go into
15 the denominator? For example, flat or depressed
16 adenomas, would they be part of the number that is
17 counted? If so, can we accurately identify them?

18 Do we know their natural history well
19 enough to count them as part of a trial, or is it only
20 big polyps?

21 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Before you go any
22 further, we are not supposed to do much in the way of
23 voting here, but I think there is one aspect that
24 needs to be clarified right now.

25 Again, we are talking about trials, and

1 not clinical practice. In a trial would anybody leave
2 a polyp in, or should all polyps come out? Again,
3 does anybody here think that we can just look at them
4 and not take them out?

5 So we are all saying that all -- I'm
6 sorry, but are you saying that they can all stay in?

7 DR. BARON: Well, there are trials that
8 have been conducted in which there are disappearance
9 studies that both have been done before. I think it
10 is plausible that some could be done in the future.

11 They are done on smaller polyps, but to
12 make a blanket statement that you would leave them in
13 or wouldn't, I think that may be misleading, Mr.
14 Chairman.

15 I would recommend that you define the type
16 of trial that you are doing when you pose the
17 question.

18 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: The question that we are
19 discussing today is chemoprevention. If we are
20 talking about preventing polyps from occurring, then
21 the --

22 DR. BARON: But there are chemoprevention
23 polyp disappearance studies.

24 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: But that's treatment.
25 Once you see a polyp and you think it is disappearing

1 or it is going away, that's treatment. It is not
2 prevention.

3 DR. BARON: Yes, but for example, in
4 Norway there were studies where some polyps were left
5 in, and they looked for both the regression of the
6 existing polyps, and the occurrence of new polyps.

7 The other issue related to this is that I
8 think we are making a false distinction between the
9 event of having a polyp and the condition is something
10 that Dr. Sandler referred to.

11 The thing that we are really treating is
12 carcinogenesis. The carcinogenesis is manifest
13 because of raised lesions, flat lesions which are
14 suspicious for other reasons, or potentially in some
15 of our studies -- in some of our studies I found
16 adenomas in random biopsies, adenomatous tissue.

17 And so the idea of an end point in these
18 studies needs to be broadened to include anything
19 taken out of the bowel of the patients. Endoscopists
20 will occasionally take a bite of something that just
21 looks funny, and it is not a polyp, and it is not a
22 raised excrescence.

23 But it is something that needs to be taken
24 into account, and so I think the terms of your
25 questions are very important as you pose them in order

1 to get meaningful answers.

2 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: So you are saying that
3 any neoplasia, any new growth, should be taken out?

4 DR. BARON: In the conventional
5 chemopreventive study, for secondary prevention the
6 colon is cleaned, and then new polyps are looked for.

7 There are versions of chemopreventive studies in
8 which polyps may be left in place, and these are
9 unknown histology, and raised mucosal lesions.

10 And then after a period of time they are
11 removed, and that is a legitimate design, with the
12 goal of investigating polyp regression.

13 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Goldstein.

14 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Given the trend of the
15 discussion so far, I would think there would be a very
16 significant problem with ethics committees in that
17 kind of situation.

18 And that kind of problem not only would
19 affect recruitment, but the -- shall I say the
20 interest in actually going ahead with a study that
21 allowed that to happen, and I think you would have a
22 problem.

23 DR. RANSOHOFF: David Ransohoff. I am not
24 sure exactly where the conversation is going, but I
25 think we ought to be careful not to give too much life

1 or power to small polyps, and more than they deserve.

2 The reason that we take small polyps out
3 when we are there is because the patient has been
4 prepped, and the patient has been sedated, and we are
5 there, and they are relatively easy to take out.

6 There may be some circumstances where we
7 don't, but if we were serious about treating small
8 polyps in the United States, we would be recommending
9 colonoscopy on everybody, and for that reason we don't
10 do that.

11 And so although polypectomy is surgery, I
12 have never thought about what we do as being surgery
13 as eloquent as that. I don't think that makes it a
14 disease, and I think we really have to keep in
15 perspective that just because we take something out
16 and treat it doesn't mean that it is important.
17 We are doing it for a variety of reasons.

18 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Please, again remember
19 what we are talking about. We are talking about in a
20 trial. Are we taking them out for the purpose of a
21 trial, and for designing a trial. That is what we are
22 talking about.

23 We are not talking about what we do in
24 clinical practice.

25 DR. FOGEL: Mr. Chairman, I have a

1 question about the patient population that we are
2 talking about. Are we talking about individuals who
3 have had a polyp and then entered the study, and so
4 this is a prevention of secondary polyps?

5 Or are we looking at a population that is
6 at average risk, and has never had a polyp, and
7 presents for this screening study? I think the answer
8 to that will impact what we say.

9 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: That is actually not one
10 of the questions specifically I don't think, Mark,
11 because we are looking at where a person who has had a
12 polyp is not an average risk. They are a high risk.

13 DR. RACZKOWSKI: Well, I think we are
14 interested hearing about the patient populations that
15 would be appropriate, and there is a question about
16 patient populations.

17 I think the intent of this question really
18 is just to get people's input on whether a polyp in
19 and of itself is considered -- the removal of that is
20 considered clinically meaningful, and is it simply the
21 proportion of polyps that are removed in a patient, or
22 in a given patient should that person be polyp free?

23 In other words, if a patient had three
24 polyps and you removed one, is that a clinical
25 benefit, or would you expect a clinical benefit to be

1 manifest by removal of all of the polyps in that
2 particular patient, or prevented in that particular
3 patient.

4 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Kramer.

5 DR. KRAMER: That comment helps me focus
6 my question, because as it is written, it says that
7 you are asking what would constitute a clinically
8 meaningful benefit.

9 So to help me answer that, I would like to
10 know from the gastroenterologists if you were
11 confident that an intervention, after you cleaned --
12 and taking from what you said, Mike, you clean the
13 colon completely.

14 If you were confident that you could
15 decrease the number of polyps in each person by 20
16 percent or 30 percent, but nevertheless every person
17 still showed up with a polyp, would that allow you to
18 confer at least one clinical benefit?

19 That is, delay your endoscopy by some
20 period of time. I would like to know the answer to
21 that. If you knew that instead of five polyps would
22 come back, three would come back, would you delay your
23 endoscopy by an additional period of time?

24 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I personally wouldn't.
25 Joe.

1 DR. RICHTER: No, I think the only end
2 point if you are talking about the issue of being able
3 to do this secondary thing, and extend your endoscopic
4 surveillance and save money that way, because you are
5 going to spend money one way to hopefully save in the
6 other way.

7 And it is only going to be that you
8 eradicate the polyps. Anything else is really --
9 there still would be a surveillance program, unless
10 maybe you did the situation that David is talking
11 about, and study that subset of patients who have more
12 higher profile polyps.

13 That is, large polyps, one sonometer or
14 more, that have a tubulovillous component, and then
15 when you are looking at 3 years or at 5 years, you
16 find that there is only small polyps, and a decreasing
17 number of polyps, and those only have a tubular form,
18 that might be important.

19 But unless you eradicate the polyps so
20 that you don't see anything, I don't think any
21 gastroenterologist would be comfortable of extending
22 the surveillance program.

23 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Lippman first.

24 DR. LIPPMAN: Yes. I will give you the
25 short answer to 3(a) on this. I think the issue of

1 increasing the intervals that we are talking about
2 here is really not on the table, certainly not at this
3 point in my view.

4 I mean, that has to be shown. I mean,
5 once you establish some efficacy of the agent, then
6 you could do a study to see if changing the interval
7 has an effect. I think the issue here, and that's why
8 I keep hitting this issue of what would you feel
9 comfortable leaving, is that if polyps are removed,
10 for whatever reason when you are in there, I am
11 presuming that the gastroenterologist feels that they
12 are doing some benefit to that person, and not just
13 because they are there.

14 Now, if I am wrong, correct me, because
15 there is toxicity to that, and there is expense to
16 that, and there is a lot of issues to do this. So I
17 guess what I am trying to get at is if polyps are
18 something that we feel or the gastroenterologist feels
19 needs to be treated, and you have an agent that
20 decreases polyps 50 percent.

21 And so instead of 10 every 3 years, they
22 are getting 5, removing 5 less polyps, is that of any
23 benefit to someone, in terms of potential adverse
24 complications, or costs, or others.

25 DR. METZ: Can I respond to that? I think

1 the issue not so much is that you are going to have
2 five chances of closing a perforation or a bleed, as
3 opposed to 10 chances. I am not looking at it in that
4 sense.

5 What I am saying though is that if 3 years
6 down the pike after you run the agent, you find fewer
7 polyps of smaller size, that to me suggests that you
8 are making an impact on the ultimate outcome.

9 I would not stretch out my surveillance
10 until the next few studies have been done to show me
11 that in fact that does translate into a better
12 outcome.

13 DR. LIPPMAN: I agree completely, and
14 that's why the issue of increasing intervals in
15 surveillance is a third or fourth generation study,
16 and that has to be studied separately.

17 I would not feel comfortable based on
18 activity in a trial like this doing that, but again if
19 you decrease in number, you are decreasing the size,
20 and presumably you are decreasing the potential
21 complication and cost to the patient, and that is what
22 I am trying to clarify.

23 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: It actually could be the
24 same study if the study is extended. If the study is
25 extended, and it is like two colonoscopies, 3 and 5

1 years, and you see that is how the original study was
2 done, was to go from 1 to 3 years weren't they? Dr.
3 Ransohoff, weren't you involved in those studies?

4 DR. RANSOHOFF: No, I think you are
5 probably talking about the National Polyp Study, and
6 they just did prolonged follow-up to make the first
7 decision about extending --

8 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: That's what I am saying,
9 about a prolonged follow-up and you see that one did
10 not have any benefit over three. Isn't that the way
11 that it was done?

12 DR. RANSOHOFF: That was a clinical trial
13 to look at one and three, and they found no difference
14 between either group.

15 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: So if a study is done
16 here with a chemopreventive agent, and there is no
17 advantage doing 3 over 5, for example, then that would
18 provide evidence that you could potentially in the
19 same trial -- well, that is one of the next questions.

20 DR. RANSOHOFF: But wouldn't you need to -
21 - just so that I can understand. Wouldn't you need to
22 have a study that one arm was designed with the active
23 agent and long interval and the other arm was a
24 standard interval?

25 I mean, wouldn't you need to do that study

1 to really answer that question? And I don't know how
2 that could be done within the studies that we are
3 talking about.

4 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Goldstein.

5 DR. GOLDSTEIN: A quick comment. Not only
6 would it be interesting to see the reaction of ethics
7 committees, but I can only imagine the agonies of
8 writing an informed consent form which says something
9 like we may leave a polyp in. Or two.

10 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Furberg.

11 DR. FURBERG: I think the question has
12 broader implications. It is very difficult from a
13 design point of view to just look at efficacy. You
14 really need to weigh efficacy versus safety.

15 If you lower the bar, and you can claim
16 success, and if you reduce a frequency of polyps just
17 by a tiny bit, the trials that you are going to do
18 will involve just a few hundred patients followed for
19 a couple of years, which is inadequate for a safety
20 evaluation.

21 So you really need to weigh the two and
22 set the bar a little bit higher, and so you get good
23 safety information, which is equally important.

24 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Ms. Roach.

25 MS. ROACH: When I was thinking about the

1 informed consent myself, and there is information in
2 the packet that talked about the impact of the
3 chemoprevention agents on polyp development that
4 sometimes led to flat lesions, or smaller polyps.

5 And if I was reading something like that,
6 and it said, well, we are really looking for big
7 polyps and we are giving you something that will make
8 the big polyps maybe be smaller, but we are not that
9 worried about small polyps.

10 This is just this inherent contradiction
11 that I don't think is going to be very clear to
12 people.

13 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Baron.

14 DR. BARON: Yes, I would like to sort of
15 make the conversation a little more practical, in the
16 context of trials. In these studies, in the National
17 Polyp Study, or any of the chemoprevention trials that
18 have been described here, all the end point polyps are
19 small.

20 The median size of the end point polyp is
21 3 millimeters, 3 or 4 millimeters. There is a
22 practicality issue that is quite serious if the only
23 end point of relevance is defined as a polyp of, say,
24 over one centimeter.

25 In these populations under colonoscopic

1 surveillance, they are very, very uncommon. That may
2 or may not be a problem. I think it is not a problem
3 because of what I said earlier, that histology really
4 dominates size.

5 And that really needs to be kept in front
6 of us as we go ahead. There is practical experience
7 in several chemoprevention trials regarding what
8 histology means in the context of these interventions.

9 So in the studies that we have done that
10 have shown positive benefit, and that is aspirin and
11 calcium, we have found that the benefit is roughly two
12 or three-fold increased when you look at tubulovillous
13 or cancer.

14 Consequently, for example, for calcium, we
15 see an 18 to 20 percent benefit for all adenomas, and
16 40 or 50 percent benefit for tubulovillous or cancer.

17 And evidence like that provides a very good context
18 to understand how calcium is affecting the whole
19 process of carcinogenesis.

20 But it would be very impractical and a
21 large mistake to say that only large polyps could be
22 useful as end points in chemoprevention trials of this
23 sort.

24 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Can I try to translate
25 your answer if you don't mind? And if I am wrong,

1 please tell me. To translate what you are saying, you
2 are saying that every polyp is an important polyp in a
3 trial like this.

4 That you are saying that your answer for
5 number one, for the first part of question number one,
6 is complete suppression isn't the only answer. Other
7 parameters are important, and that means we have to
8 take the polyps out and examine them microscopically.

9 DR. BARON: I think that is right. Just
10 as in blood pressure, you don't say the blood pressure
11 medication is a failure if it doesn't reduce everybody
12 to a blood pressure of 110 over 60.

13 And in this circumstance, if you reduce
14 the number of adenomas in a meaningful way, and
15 particularly if you can reduce the advanced histologic
16 features, then with that proviso I would agree with
17 your clarification.

18 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Scott.

19 DR. LIPPMAN: And I don't want to be
20 redundant, but since we are not voting, I just want to
21 say that I agree with that completely. I think until
22 we know more about the biology of these adenomas, for
23 the reasons that you have raised, I would count them
24 all.

25 But I would based on current level of

1 science include pre-specified secondary analyses that
2 include what we would consider more aggressive by
3 histology and so on.

4 And clearly if we had the unexpected
5 finding, and I don't know if any of this that has been
6 shown in chemoprevention, but the hypothetical that
7 somehow you are accelerating the more advanced ones,
8 you would be able to detect that.

9 So although it is a hypothetical concern,
10 I know of no data at all in chemoprevention that that
11 has been shown.

12 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: But you still agree that
13 it needs to be -- that this is a hypothetical that we
14 need to look at?

15 DR. LIPPMAN: Oh, absolutely. I think we
16 should look at it in these studies, but as John said,
17 I would use all of them as the primary end points, and
18 do the biology, and have pre-specified secondary
19 analysis based on what we know, like histology, which
20 we think is associated with more aggressive disease.

21 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Camilleri.

22 DR. CAMILLERI: I am still struggling with
23 trying to decide what is the most appropriate primary
24 end point though. Dr. Kramer has asked us to consider
25 the complete disappearance of polyps, and perhaps the

1 proportion of patients who have complete disappearance
2 of polyps would be a more meaningful end point in the
3 context of prevention, rather than in a therapeutic
4 mode.

5 If we consider today's agenda pertains to
6 chemoprevention, I wonder whether the discussion
7 should at least consider the point that you raised,
8 Dr. Kramer, because to my mind, for instance, a 20
9 percent difference in the proportion of people who are
10 completely cleared or don't develop anything after an
11 initial and complete clearance of the colon, that
12 would be a very significant difference in my opinion.

13 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Geller.

14 DR. GELLER: I think that is a wonderful
15 end point, but I think it may be a premature one. I
16 think we are at a point now where from what I have
17 heard today that we take these individuals, and we
18 clean them out, and we put them on -- we randomize
19 them to a chemoprevention agent, versus control, and
20 possibly placebo.

21 We treat for a certain period of time, and
22 we may do intermediate colonoscopies to make sure that
23 we did a good job the first time. And then at the end
24 of the day, which will be from what I hear here 3 or 4
25 years after initiation of therapy, we look again.

1 And what we find is the end point. Now,
2 it could be that the proportion is totally disease
3 free, and it could be something to do with the
4 quantity of disease rather than the number of polyps,
5 or it could be if you wish a number of polyps over a
6 certain size.

7 But I think I heard that that is not going
8 to yield too many end points. So I wonder at this
9 point if the size of the tumor, the total tumor bulk,
10 the total bulk of adenomas, is measured somehow and
11 seems to be the right end point, with other end points
12 as secondary end points, with plans for the future
13 once we know some more about histology, genetics, or
14 whatever. And possible end points for the future.

15 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Kramer.

16 DR. KRAMER: And so per your instructions,
17 I am trying to think from the standpoint of FDA; that
18 is, what would get something on to the market for some
19 indication.

20 So in that vain, I am ont sure exactly how
21 to judge the maturity of an end point, because in
22 order to judge the maturity of the end point, you
23 really have to know what the natural history of that
24 end point is.

25 And do we know the natural history better

1 of having zero polyps or the natural history of having
2 a proportion less polyps, and I don't know. I can
3 easily envision that if you were confident that you
4 would have zero polyps, a lot more people with zero
5 polyps, it would immediately translate into medical
6 action. That is, you would not have to do as many
7 endoscopies.

8 But I am not sure that you could make the
9 same decision if every person had 20 percent fewer
10 polyps on subsequent follow-up. So I don't know how
11 to judge, quote, the maturity of that as an end point.

12 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Lippman.

13 DR. LIPPMAN: Well, Barry, I think natural
14 history would be very important and help us think
15 whether possibly this is preventing cancer. But still
16 the point is that if these lesions -- and I am not
17 calling them a disease, as Mike and I worked that out
18 at lunch, and I won't use the disease word -- that
19 these things are being treated.

20 And if they are larger there is a higher
21 complication rate. So again I think that everything
22 that we are talking about here is on the causal
23 pathway to cancer. I don't think you have to know the
24 exact natural history to do it if you think then
25 treating this particular abnormality.

1 And if it is smaller, then there is less
2 complications is of value, and in terms of the issue
3 of prevention, one of the things that has really
4 haunted chemoprevention and cancer, and different than
5 in heart disease, for instances, is this idea that
6 prevention has to be a hundred percent complete
7 forever.

8 And it is not the case for heart disease
9 prevention. We use that same term, and so again we
10 will decide what we think a cut-off is, 25 or 30
11 percent, and that is meaningful, but I don't think we
12 should all of a sudden redefine prevention in the
13 context of chemoprevention different than what we do
14 for every other disease.

15 DR. BARON: I would just like to tell
16 Barry that in fact both calcium and aspirin do
17 increase in an proportional manner the number of
18 patients that have no polyps by 20 to 25 percent, and
19 will decrease the proportion with any advanced
20 histology by 40 or 50 percent.

21 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Let's try to cut this a
22 little bit if we can, as we are getting a little bit
23 repetitious. But we are all agreeing that in this
24 type of trial, a chemoprevention trial, that every
25 polyp that would be seen subsequent to starting the

1 trial would be taken out. Does everybody agree with
2 that?

3 So then we are also saying that since that
4 is taken out that the complete suppression is not
5 necessarily the goal, but it is the ideal idea, but
6 not necessarily the goal. So we would also look at
7 the histology of it. Is that a consensus of this
8 question?

9 Okay. All other guidelines afterwards
10 will be decided from the results of the trial. Is
11 that what we discussed, and is that our consensus?

12 DR. GELLER: In particular I don't want to
13 specify the end point of the trials. I think the end
14 point that Barry is proposing is perfectly fine if
15 somebody wants to take that on, but I think also a
16 lesser -- one of lesser clinical significance for now
17 could well be acceptable.

18 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Okay. Dr. Avigan and Dr.
19 Raczkowski, does that give you guidance for question
20 number one?

21 DR. AVIGAN: I would just as an addendum
22 ask what the committee and the panelists think about
23 rates of recurrence of polyps on an individual, rather
24 than on a lesion, basis, because we have seen
25 protocols where what is being scored are individuals

1 who have polyps, versus individuals who do not have
2 polyps at the follow-up exam.

3 Does the committee feel that this kind of
4 end point is as stringent as the one that they have
5 just described?

6 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: You will have the answer
7 inherently by seeing the polyps that are present. If
8 they don't have polyps, they don't have polyps. If
9 they have polyps, they do, and we will take them out.

10 No?

11 DR. FURBERG: I think it is a very
12 important question. I think the unit of anality
13 should be the patient. We are not just looking at
14 lesions. If you look in the cardiovascular field and
15 the coronary arteries, and you remove one plaque and
16 leave four in there, one good have you done?

17 You really have to consider the patient as
18 a unit.

19 DR. BARON: This is John Baron, and this
20 is sort of a false issue, because all the studies to
21 date have been analyzed both ways. You analyze the
22 proportion of patients free of neoplasia, and in plus
23 on type models you analyze the multiplicity.

24 And it is very easy to do both, but you
25 have to do both. Once you do one, you don't

1 necessarily have the other.

2 DR. LIPPMAN: And I think they usually
3 correlate.

4 DR. KRAMER: But again I am trying to
5 think like I am in the FDA, although I am not
6 qualified to be in the FDA, but that is a key
7 question, because yes you look at both, but once you
8 come to the point of saying it is on the market or its
9 not, you approve -- unless both give you statistically
10 significant end points, the question is which one do
11 you go with, and that is another way of saying how do
12 you power the trial, and how many people do you need
13 in the trial.

14 Okay. Let me propose this then. I would
15 like to propose that the primary end point should be
16 the patient free of polyps, and the second end point
17 should be a reduction in the number of polyps, and
18 also inherently we will assume -- well, we can't
19 assume, because that's why we are studying it -- an
20 improvement in the biology of the polyp.

21 So that is our primary goal, the reduction
22 and a complete suppression of polyps. Is that the
23 desired primary end point?

24 DR. CRYER: Mr. Chairman, this is Bryon
25 Cryer. I would just question whether your suggested

1 primary goal is a feasible primary goal, because if
2 you look at the data that currently exists on the
3 effects of chemoprevention agents, very few of them
4 achieve that goal.

5 I mean, most of them are just looking at
6 partial regression, and polyps, and so I don't know
7 that we would ever be able to feasibly accomplish a
8 study in which we have looked for complete regression.

9 DR. LIEBERMAN: I agree with that. I
10 think that if we accept that the polyp bearing
11 population has a greater risk of developing cancer
12 than the non-polyp bearing population, then it seems
13 to me that a reduction in the burden, which could be
14 quantitatively in numbers or qualitatively in
15 histology, is a desirable end point.

16 And I think holding it to the highest
17 standard of complete elimination, I agree that is
18 probably not going to be feasible.

19 DR. BARON: As I understand what complete
20 elimination means, it is a complete elimination in
21 some patients. So what I think the chair was
22 referring to was a positive study would be a study in
23 which the proportion of patients with no polyps at the
24 end of the study is increased, and that is definitely
25 a feasible end point, because it has been achieved.

1 But I think what you may be referring to
2 is a hundred percent efficacy; that is, in every
3 single patient, and that is a different issue.

4 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I was referring to
5 exactly -- and thank you for the clarification, and we
6 have clarified each other now.

7 DR. LIPPMAN: But I do believe that they
8 are both viable end points, but I would reverse what
9 is primary and what is secondary, because different
10 than heart disease -- you know, this is a multi-focus
11 process.

12 I mean, when you treat someone's
13 cholesterol, that represents the whole body and the
14 risk, but each individual area and polyp is its own
15 independent risk of cancer and being treated
16 independently.

17 So I think your point is a very valid one,
18 and should be a major pre-specified secondary
19 endpoint, but I would use polyp burden as the primary
20 end point.

21 MS. COHEN: I want to make sure that I
22 understand what you are saying, that you should not
23 attempt to cure every polyp that you see if they are
24 endenomatous, or anything else, but you should take 80
25 percent or 90 percent?

1 That's very cynical. I should think that
2 you would want to do the best you can, and you are not
3 going to be totally effective, but the highest level
4 is what you should hope to achieve. And if you don't,
5 that's too bad, but you have tried. But that is very
6 cynical for the patient.

7 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Geller.

8 DR. GELLER: I am suggesting that wise
9 minds may disagree on this issue of primary end point.
10 I think we have two and I think they are both
11 acceptable, and I think let the trial designer choose
12 which is primary and which is secondary.

13 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: FDA, do you want us to
14 make a recommendation which should be primary and
15 which should be secondary or are you happy with just
16 saying they are primary and secondary, and you choose
17 the order?

18 DR. RACZKOWSKI: No, I think we have heard
19 enough on this particular issue. It does sound like
20 that there is some diversity of opinion. Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: We will move on to
22 Question Number 6. In randomized placebo controlled
23 clinical trials of CPAs uses an adjunct to
24 colonoscopic screening or surveillance, what would
25 represent a clinically meaningful effect, size, for

1 (a) reduction of benign adenomas,
2 (b) reduction of pre-malignant lesions;
3 (c) reduction of colorectal cancer; (d) increase in
4 the time interval between colonoscopies; and (e)
5 reduction of complications associated.

6 I would like to start with Dr. Levin to
7 answer this question.

8 DR. LEVIN: Mr. Chairman, I am going to
9 start with 6(a), and I would like to use two sources
10 for the response. The first is the document that is
11 referred to in the general Clinical Cancer Research by
12 the IEN Learned Committee.

13 And it states that a 30 percent reduction
14 in the number of adenomatous polyps found in patients
15 treated with an intervention agent, compared with
16 placebo three years after an initial polypectomy,
17 would be considered evidence of clinical
18 effectiveness. It goes on further to discuss the size
19 and statistical probability of such a trial.

20 The study with which I am most familiar
21 with, and which I am lead co-PI on, it is possible
22 within a large scale trial of fifteen hundred patients
23 to design a study aimed at looking at 35 percent
24 reduction or greater, within a 94 percent power, using
25 a 3 to 2 randomization.

1 So I would answer that question by saying
2 that we should be looking for something in that range,
3 35 percent or greater reduction in adenomas, the
4 number of adenomas.

5 DR. CRYER: I would ask -- I noticed that
6 recommendation as well, and both you and Dr. Gordon
7 previously made that, and on each presentation I
8 wondered how the 30 percent number was arrived at.

9 And what is so magical about 30 percent to
10 allow it to be clinically relevant is kind of the
11 greater question that I have. I mean, it is a
12 reasonable goal with regard to statistical
13 evaluations, but I am not quite sure of how it relates
14 to -- of how it impacts the clinical relevance of the
15 issue.

16 Well, the design of trials as you well
17 know, and as we all recognize, depends on a number of
18 factors. It depends on the effectiveness of the
19 agent, and the number of people at risk who might be
20 interested in being involved in such trials.

21 And the time span of the study so that it
22 is feasible, and that it can be run in a way that
23 would allow one to test the value of an intervention.

24 The particular end point being sortful has to be
25 reasonable enough to be achievable, and not

1 excessively high so that it can never -- that the goal
2 can never be reached or never mounted.

3 This kind of level of effectiveness is the
4 one that a number of individuals feel can be achieved
5 within a reasonable period of time, and speaks to the
6 potential for the background mis-rate of colonoscopy
7 being around somewhere between 10 and 20 percent.

8 And this would enable one to detect an
9 added benefit over that of about 35 percent.

10 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Bernie, could I ask you
11 to please just answer -- you gave the rationale, and I
12 want you to do that, but answer all five questions,
13 and then Dr. Cryer is going to answer them, and the
14 rest of the committee.

15 DR. LEVIN: Thank you. As far as the
16 second issue, the reduction of pre-malignant lesions,
17 I do have a strong bias on this question, because I
18 believe that at this stage of our knowledge it is
19 impossible to tell the lesions that are not on a
20 neoplastic or on a bad neoplastic pathway.

21 I don't think there are any good adenomas,
22 and so at this point I would have to give the same
23 answer for that question as I did in (a). If it were
24 possible to do a study looking just at advanced
25 adenomas, that answer might be different.

1 But as we have known from several studies,
2 including the VA study which Dr. Lieberman presented,
3 the incidence of advanced adenomas is sufficiently
4 uncommon as to make any kind of clinical trial, which
5 is what we are talking about today, unlikely to ever
6 been accomplished.

7 Reduction of colorectal cancer is again a
8 hypothetical question, because there is no evidence
9 yet to bring to that. I would guess that any
10 reduction of colorectal cancer would be worthwhile
11 because of its profound impact on the people in whom
12 it would be found or not found.

13 As far as increasing the time interval
14 between colonoscopies, possibly a 50 percent increase
15 in time interval would be meaningful, both from a cost
16 point of view and from reduction of complications.

17 Dr. Lieberman presented data from the VA
18 study on the complications associated with
19 polypectomy, estimating those to be between 0.3
20 percent, in terms of severe gastrointestinal and other
21 complications, and perhaps ranging up to 0.5 percent.

22 That is in a very expert group of
23 investigators largely speaking. This is a VA study,
24 and people there have done hundreds or thousands of
25 these procedures, and I would hazard a guess that in

1 the real world, although the data is clearly not
2 available yet, although the core database may give us
3 some of that.

4 That the complication rate is
5 significantly higher and that would include
6 unsuspected cardiovascular deaths that might be
7 associated with colonoscopy.

8 So I think that again something like
9 between 25 and 50 percent reduction of complications
10 would be a very worthwhile goal.

11 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I am just going to repeat
12 the numbers that you gave, Bernie. For (a), you gave
13 30 to 35 percent, and the same thing for (b); and for
14 (c), quote, any number; (d) an increase by 50 percent
15 in the time interval; and a reduction in complications
16 by 25 to 50 percent. Is that correct?

17 DR. LEVIN: Correct.

18 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Cryer.

19 DR. CRYER: With regard to (a), it seems
20 to me that what is generating the 30 percent argument
21 is an argument based upon feasibility of a conduct of
22 a study, rather than any strength of that number's
23 relevance to other clinical outcomes, such as
24 colorectal cancer reduction.

25 I say that's fine, because otherwise we

1 would never -- and although obviously there is
2 disadvantages to that approach, we would never get
3 these studies conducted if we were not -- if we did
4 not select a feasible end point, such as the 30
5 percent goal.

6 Also in the way that I have kind of
7 reviewed the data, it seems to be reasonable based
8 upon the mis-rate of colonoscopy. So as Dr. Lieberman
9 reviewed for us, if you assume that 20 to 25 percent
10 of colonoscopies will miss or 20 to 25 percent of
11 polyps missed on colonoscopy, then an intervention
12 which reduces 30 to 35 percent of polyps would seem
13 reasonable in that comparison.

14 I also look at this issue qualitatively,
15 in that it seems to me from what I have heard that all
16 polyps don't carry the same risk, and Dr. Lieberman
17 also outlined for us that the small polyps without
18 advanced testalogical features seemingly have or carry
19 the same risk for colorectal cancer as the general
20 population.

21 So what is more important to me than the
22 absolute quantitative reduction really would be the
23 qualitative reduction in those polyps that have
24 advanced histologic features.

25 So those would be my responses, and I

1 would agree basically in the 30 to 35 percent
2 reduction for (a) and (b), with the caveat that it
3 would seem to me to be desirable to have a greater
4 emphasis on qualitative histologic features, rather
5 than all polyps, which may not carry the same cancer
6 risks.

7 With regard to (c) and reduction of
8 colorectal cancer, Dr. Levin gave us a 50 percent
9 reduction as a potential goal, and I would say -- oh,
10 you said any, and I would agree.

11 Any reduction, with the caveat that that
12 reduction be in excess of any other morbidity that
13 would be attributable to the chemopreventive agent.
14 So, for example, if a chemopreventive agent had an
15 excess morbidity of cardiovascular deaths, you would
16 like to have that be in excess of the -- you would
17 like to have that be less than the cancer reduction.

18 And for the time interval, I don't think
19 we have the data, and for reduction in complications
20 associated with polypectomies, any reduction in
21 complications I think would be desirable.

22 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: So Dr. Cryer pretty much
23 agrees with Dr. Levin, except that you are not willing
24 to put a number on the change in time intervals. You
25 would like to note that there would be some, I

1 suppose, from the study if we could get that
2 information, but it is not necessary for the initial
3 study you are saying?

4 DR. CRYER: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Okay. And again as far
6 as the benefit risk ratio, that is going to be
7 discussed subsequently, and I also wanted to bring up
8 one point. That although it is paramount to all of
9 us, let's -- and please keep this in mind what our
10 charge is, and I think it is a very important point to
11 leave cost out of it.

12 Leave cost out, and that we are saving
13 costs by decreasing the number, that will be inherent
14 to the study, but that is not our charge. So again
15 the numbers that we have on the table so far are about
16 a 30 to 35 percent risk, a decreased risk in the
17 development of benign adenomas, particularly the
18 lesions, and any risk in cancer is okay.

19 And (d) and (e) are a little bit open to
20 question. And again one last thing. I want to again
21 point out that these studies are not going to be-all
22 and end-all. They will be a prelude to working with
23 the NCI for Phase IV studies to determine all these
24 questions with a better degree of certainty.

25 DR. LEVIN: Can I clarify one thing,

1 please? I am not sure that you meant this, but I did
2 not want to imply that I had said it. I do not
3 believe that these criteria need to be satisfied by
4 the first trial.

5 I think these trials inherently are
6 sequential, and they are built on prior knowledge. So
7 I still believe that the first primary data needs to
8 be the reduction in the number of adenomas.

9 And as Scott Lippman said earlier,
10 subsequently we can begin if we have data that leads
11 us in that direction, and only if we have data that is
12 positive, can one begin to look at some of these other
13 potential benefits, such as extending the interval
14 between colonoscopies.

15 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Lippman and Dr.
16 Richter.

17 DR. LIPPMAN: Bryon, just to clarify,
18 because any time you try to come up with what you
19 think is a reasonable effect to be clinically
20 beneficial is I think a little bit subjective.

21 I mean, it is always an issue that if you
22 really pin someone down that it is hard to define.
23 But I was interested just internally in the
24 consistency. In terms of the reduction of these -- or
25 the decrease in the number of these pre-malignant

1 lesions, you want 30 to 35 percent. But yet you said
2 any reduction in complications would be important.

3 And if these premalignant lesions that are
4 being removed are directly related to complications, I
5 think maybe that might help us feel more comfortable
6 about a clinical benefit.

7 You might feel more comfortable about a 30
8 percent clinical benefit, assuming that is somehow
9 related to complications.

10 DR. RICHTER: Well, I would actually like
11 to see another end point, because I think without that
12 end point, you cannot answer (d) and (e).

13 And that is the reduction of patients who
14 absolutely have no lesions, because only if you have
15 on lesions can you talk about extending colonoscopy
16 intervals, or can you talk about cutting down on the
17 number of complications from colonoscopy.

18 As the studies are designed now, They have
19 a baseline, and probably won't have a one year any
20 longer because we can't get somebody, a third-party
21 payer, to pay for it.

22 And then you are going to have a
23 colonoscopy at 3 or 4 years, and you are not going to
24 be able to address any of the things about
25 complications or number of colonoscopies, unless one

1 of the end points is the absolute number of patients
2 that have a totally clean colon at that second
3 colonoscopy.

4 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: That's correct, but look
5 at the question. The question actually again is what
6 would represent what you would consider a significant
7 benefit for these parameters. Barry.

8 DR. KRAMER: Although the question is
9 here, that is, the reduction of colorectal cancer, the
10 way that I am interpreting the flow of the discussion
11 is that it is really a meaningless question.

12 Because if you say -- we have to watch
13 out, because if you say any decrease in colorectal
14 cancer, that means that one extra colorectal cancer
15 death in the control arm, which also means if it went
16 the other way, one extra death wouldn't be okay.

17 So it is not really a meaningful question
18 at this point. We just don't -- you know, if the
19 consensus is that is not one of the end points that we
20 look at, fine. But to me to really notice any
21 difference, you would need an infinite sample size.
22 And one death in each direction isn't meaningful.

23 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Bernie, do you mean a
24 statistically significant decrease; is that what you
25 meant?

1 DR. LEVIN: Yes, that's what I meant, was
2 any death outside of the confidence intervals. So if
3 it was statistically significant, then I think that
4 one increase or decrease would be important.

5 DR. KRAMER: That's fine, but I think that
6 is not a practical question here, because we are not
7 even coming close to those end points at this point.
8 If by some miracle it happened, you would have a real
9 winner, but I doubt it would be a legitimate end
10 point.

11 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Then, Barry, what would
12 it be then if we had that? Let's say that we had a
13 decrease and we did a trial, and the trial we decided
14 was to look for a decrease in the number of polyps,
15 and we detected a decreased number of cancers, what
16 would you consider significant if it just happened to
17 show in the trial?

18 DR. LEVIN: In the very unlikely
19 circumstance that a miracle happened, then I would
20 look for statistical significance, of course.

21 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Nancy.

22 DR. METZ: I wanted to ask one question
23 about what do you mean by meaningful effect size? We
24 all I think have taken that question to represent the
25 number of polyps. Can you talk about an effect size

1 in terms of reduction in size of polyps?

2 So let's say your control group develops
3 polyps that are on average are 3 millimeters in size
4 at four years, but your therapeutic group develops
5 polyps that are on average seven millimeters in size
6 at four years, would you consider that meaningful?

7 And I would suggest yes, but I don't know
8 if you actually meant that with that question.

9 DR. AVIGAN: Well, I think just sort of
10 integrating what was said before about biology, and
11 the fact that histopathology and other biological markers
12 at the end of the trial will be taken into account, we
13 could certainly weave in also size, but with the
14 caveat that once patients are on a drug, the size
15 along may not speak to what the lesions are under the
16 microscope.

17 But we would be open-minded about all
18 these kinds of characteristics.

19 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Geller, did you want
20 to comment?

21 DR. GELLER: Yes. I just wonder that if
22 in the duration of the trials that we are discussing,
23 given that we clean out patients initially, I would
24 think that we are extremely unlikely to find a
25 reduction of colorectal cancer.

1 In fact, we may be unlikely to find any
2 colorectal cancers. So I am not sure if at the stage
3 that we are at now that this is an end-point. I mean,
4 I want to say that I don't think I want to make
5 demands on it.

6 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Again, I will be bold.
7 That we are going to recommend to you that we can
8 answer (a) for you, and anything else is a bonus. How
9 does that sound?

10 DR. GELLER: Well done.

11 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: So we are recommending a
12 decrease in a 30 to 35 percent reduction. Oh, I'm
13 sorry, I spoke too soon.

14 DR. BARON: I would like Bernard to
15 clarify if he could your clarification of your
16 original statement, where you said that you didn't
17 mean the 30 percent for the original trial.

18 Did you mean that as a single agent alone
19 shouldn't be held to a 30 percent standard, or could
20 you restate your amendment to your original statement?

21 DR. LEVIN: You are restating my
22 clarification of your amendment of my clarification.
23 So, I'm sorry that I wasn't clear. I meant that you
24 should be able to demonstrate a 30 to 35 percent
25 decrease in the number of benign adenomas at year

1 three.

2 DR. BARON: Okay. So the celebrex study
3 that you did in FAP wouldn't qualify, although this is
4 a different disease.

5 DR. LEVIN: Different disease and
6 different circumstances entirely.

7 DR. BARON: Now, could you advise me of
8 what you would recommend regarding an agent that I
9 have worked with, which is calcium? There was a 20
10 percent reduction in overall numbers of adenomas, and
11 a 25 percent reduction in the number of adenomas, and
12 a 40 to 50 percent reduction in tubulovillous or
13 villous adenomas, or cancer?

14 Would you recommend that that not be
15 approved were that to come before the FDA?

16 DR. LEVIN: If I were qualified to serve
17 on the FDA, I would take that seriously. I think that
18 it approximates the 30 to 35 percent, and particularly
19 because it seems to have an effect on the adenomas,
20 which we believe to have possibly more biological
21 importance. But yet then it doesn't meet your 30
22 percent --

23 DR. LEVIN: It comes close, but I would
24 need to look at it.

25 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: No cigar. Dr. Lippman.

1 DR. LIPPMAN: I think this is why it is a
2 little dangerous to pick percentages. I tend to be
3 more conservative and would go more negative, and
4 would go lower. But I think it directly relates to
5 the toxicity of the drug. Quite frankly, if I were
6 reviewing the calcium data, given the safety profile
7 and everything that we know, I would vote to approve
8 it.

9 If the drug had more toxicity, and the
10 drug caused hearing loss, I would want a hundred
11 percent. So I think it does very much depend on the
12 activity, but something as safe as calcium, with data
13 as strong as that, I personally would have approved
14 it.

15 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Can we say -- we are all
16 pretty much in the same range, and there are not big
17 differences here, but how about we say a 25 to 30
18 percent range, taking into account the risk benefit
19 ratio? Does that sound like a pretty good answer?

20 And everything else -- as for (a) and
21 everything else is a parameter that should be
22 investigated, and if there is anything there, it is a
23 bonus. Otherwise, (a) is what we really aim to
24 achieve in an initial trial?

25 DR. FOGEL: What about the effect of

1 histology, which I think was just alluded to? If you
2 see a 40 percent reduction in tubulovillous adenomas,
3 even though the overall effect may be only 10 or 15
4 percent, would that merit the drug being approved by
5 the FDA.

6 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: As opposed -- well, your
7 question is let's say there is absolutely no
8 reductions in the number, but the secondary end point
9 is achieved?

10 DR. FOGEL: The more serious histologic
11 conditions, their incidence is reduced.

12 DR. CRYER: I think that was the point
13 that I made earlier, and I think that that is actually
14 a very important point. Even if you only get 5 to 10
15 percent reduction in the small non-histologically
16 advanced polyps, which we are told have very little
17 increased risk of cancer, what is much more important
18 is this much greater 40 percent risk in the
19 histologically advanced lesions.

20 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I think everybody agrees
21 that what was brought up though was that divergence is
22 highly unlikely. If we were to investigate it, it is
23 a highly unlikely divergence, is that correct, over on
24 this side?

25 So it probably would still be considered a

1 secondary end point, and a very important secondary
2 end point, but nevertheless secondary. Dr. Ransohoff.

3 DR. RANSOHOFF: I think we should give the
4 FDA a lot of wiggle room here, and not get hung up too
5 much on a number one issue, and it has to do with
6 whether a drug is really safe, and then we can be
7 satisfied with a smaller risk reduction.

8 The other issue is if it is for a group of
9 people that has a high absolute risk, a small relative
10 risk reduction can translate into a large absolute
11 risk reduction. So I think we should given them room.

12 DR. LIEBERMAN: I would like to take a
13 slightly different view, and I think this is an
14 important point. Let's say there was a drug that
15 produced absolutely no reduction in adenoma number or
16 size.

17 But produced a qualitative benefit by
18 significantly reducing the number of polyps that had
19 those changes or high grade dysplasia, and I think
20 that would be an extraordinarily important finding.

21 And it would imply a completely different
22 mechanism of action than we have been hypothesizing,
23 but I think that would be in my mind probably more
24 important in some respects than the reduction of small
25 adenomas.

1 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Let's come back to Anil,
2 and let me ask you this question. Don't you think we
3 should demonstrate that first in a pre-clinical study,
4 that there is such a drug that decreased the
5 biological behavior and biological aggressiveness of
6 the tumor without affecting the size or the growth of
7 it?

8 DR. RUSTGI: Well, I would echo what you
9 said earlier, that it would be unlikely to have this
10 divergence of affecting histology without affecting
11 number and/or size.

12 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: You want a pre-clinical
13 study to look at that?

14 DR. RUSTGI: I would agree that inevitably
15 that all of these agents are going to be studied pre-
16 clinically, but it would be important to incorporate
17 these end points secondary in nature in a human
18 setting as well.

19 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Lippman first.

20 DR. LIPPMAN: Well, at least in my
21 experience, and I would direct my comment to that,
22 that if that really happened, it would be very tricky,
23 because you are really stuck with your primary end
24 point, and you just would like your secondary end
25 points to be consistent.

1 So you would be more concerned if you did
2 meet your end point, in terms of overall adenomas, but
3 you accelerated the more aggressive, larger ones.

4 You know, the fact that you had a drug
5 that only worked on the larger ones, or the more
6 aggressive histology on the other ones, would be again
7 a first for chemoprevention.

8 I mean, it would be extremely unlikely,
9 but if you had some reason to believe it, you could
10 pre-plan that. But I don't know if Rick has any
11 comments that if the secondary end point was so
12 unusual like this whether -- because then you are
13 always dealing with the possibility that it could be a
14 chance finding if it wasn't powered for that end
15 point.

16 DR. PAZDUR: Well, statistically we
17 generally don't look at secondary end points until the
18 primary end point has been achieved.

19 So one would have to -- this would be
20 somewhat of a review issue to be honest with you, but
21 statistically, generally this trial has to meet its
22 primary end point before we even start looking at
23 secondary end points.

24 Here again it really would depend on the
25 review issue, but one thing that I want to make clear

1 here, that a 30 percent or some percentage reduction
2 yoo-hoo -- Chairman, yoo-hoo, that at a certain
3 percentage reduction, you are saying in polyp number
4 would constitute enough evidence for approval of a
5 drug for chemoprevention, and this was the point that
6 you were trying to make here.

7 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Yes.

8 DR. AVIGAN: Just since Dr. Richter
9 mentioned the point that patients who do not have
10 polyps is another important -- at the follow-up
11 colonoscopy, is another important end point.

12 Certainly from a practical perspective,
13 and we are talking about effect size, and what does
14 the committee feel about what would be as reasonable
15 effect size for at follow-up colonoscopy for patients
16 who are free of polyps?

17 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Do you want to take a
18 stab at that, Dr. Goldstein?

19 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Just a quick question. I
20 am not sure that I heard Dr. Rustgi correctly about
21 these drugs do not have a preclinical investigation.

22 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: No. We were both saying
23 that if we are going to look at the unlikely event
24 that a drug is affecting the biological behavior and
25 causing a less aggressive histology, and less

1 aggressive biological behavior, without affecting its
2 growth characteristics, that would have to be shown in
3 a pre-clinical study that there is no drug like that
4 so far.

5 And so even before you would pick that type of --

6 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Thank you.

7 MS. COHEN: I have heard calcium
8 mentioned, and I have heard statins mentioned, and I
9 have heard aspirins mentioned. It seems to me that
10 included in this study, whether it is through normal
11 control or something, that you have a chance to look
12 at your graph as to what the CPAs do, and what these
13 other things do, because I am curious to know about
14 the effects of this.

15 And it might be a lot less expensive for
16 consumers to have that kind of treatment. So I think
17 that has to be included. And may I ask another
18 question? Are we also supposed to be talking about
19 risks involved in all of this? I have not heard it
20 mentioned yet, in terms of other issues, and I would
21 like to talk about adverse events when it is
22 appropriate.

23 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: We will be coming to
24 risks and we did mention risk, taking into account the
25 percent increase over basal that we are talking about

1 for an increase for improvement.

2 The risk benefit analysis must be included
3 in that overall analysis. Dr. Avigan raised a
4 question, and I think we have pretty much answered the
5 question regarding that (a) is the most important
6 aspect of this question, and we have to show reduction
7 of benign adenomas, and everything else would be sort
8 of a bonus.

9 But he would like to know what kind of
10 bonus would you like to see for (d). What would you
11 consider an increase? If we could increase the
12 interval, because again, although we are not talking
13 about cost here --

14 DR. AVIGAN: No, what I asked was the
15 percent reduction in the number of polyp free patients
16 at follow-up.

17 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: The total number of
18 patients?

19 DR. AVIGAN: When a patient is the unit
20 rather than the lesion.

21 DR. BARON: I thought that is what we were
22 talking about.

23 DR. AVIGAN: Were we talking about polyp
24 numbers, scoring average polyp numbers, or were we
25 talking about patient numbers? I think we need to be

1 clear on that.

2 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I thought we had decided
3 polyp numbers is what we had decided.

4 DR. FURBERG: No, I think there was a
5 split view on that. Clearly, we should use the
6 patient as the unit of analyses.

7 DR. HOUN: Okay. Let's say -- we heard
8 the percent reduction for polyps as the unit of
9 analyses. What about for patients, polyp-free
10 patients?

11 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: How about polyp-free
12 patients? Do we have a number for that? That is not
13 one of the questions here, but --

14 DR. GELLER: Well, let's make sure that we
15 have the first one straightened out. I understood
16 this to mean that you can count the number of polyps
17 in each patient, and that is the outcome, and you can
18 have a 25 to 30 percent reduction in that, and that is
19 one way to do it.

20 Another way to do it is to consider
21 somehow total tumor burden to be the outcome, and to
22 somehow add up the sizes or -- no? No?

23 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I want to bring up that
24 not all of us are colonoscopists. But the average
25 patient doesn't have 25 or 30 polyps. We are talking

1 about most patients having 1 or 2, or 3 polyps.

2 DR. GELLER: We are talking about percent
3 reduction on average over the populations.

4 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Again, the question that
5 we answered initially was the number of polyps. So
6 the total number of polyps decreased in the study by
7 25 or 30 percent. We all came up with that number.

8 Now the question the FDA would like us to
9 answer are how many polyp-free patients would you like
10 to see; is that correct? Is that the question that
11 you would like us to answer for you?

12 So, Bernie, do you want to take a stab at
13 that question and Dr. LaMont after that.

14 DR. LEVIN: I would like to ask for
15 clarification. Are you talking about the number of
16 people who entered the study because they were
17 eligible, and who had an adenoma, or 1 or 2, or 3; and
18 then at 3 years were found to have no adenomas.

19 And you would like to know whether we want
20 to propose a secondary end point number for that group
21 to use as a means of deciding whether something is
22 effective or not? I am not sure that I understand
23 entirely your question.

24 DR. HOUN: I think in the first question
25 discussed that there was some split, in terms of view,

1 on should the unit of analysis be patient versus total
2 numbers of polyps reduced.

3 And so in recognizing that there is a
4 disparity there, if we just discuss the first half, in
5 terms of 30 percent reductions and total numbers of
6 polyp lesions; and now the second half is discussing
7 what is the percent reduction for if we are looking at
8 the unit of analysis being the patient who are polyp-
9 free at 3 year follow-up.

10 DR. GELLER: I would just like another
11 clarification. When you talk about these percents,
12 you can talk about the percent relative to base line.

13 So you had three at base line and none at follow-up.
14 You had three at base line, and you had five at
15 follow-up.

16 Or you could talk about the percent at
17 follow-up, or you can talk about the difference in
18 percents. So I would like to know what we are talking
19 about here, please.

20 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: If I could clarify this.
21 Your question number one, we answered that; the
22 percent reduction in polyps. You want to now know the
23 percent of decrease in total number of polyp-free
24 patients; is that correct? Is that what you would
25 like to know now?

1 DR. HOUN: In question number one, there
2 were differences of view, in terms of what is a
3 clinically meaningful --

4 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Well, 1(a) for this
5 question, and number of the reduction of polyps. Now
6 for (b), and there is no (b). So this is a question
7 of how many polyp-free patients would you like to see?

8 DR. HOUN: For percent?

9 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: No, polyp-free is what
10 you are saying; is that correct?

11 DR. RACZKOWSKI: I think what we are
12 interested in seeing is the -- and hearing from the
13 committee is what difference in the proportion of
14 patients at some time point would be free of polyps
15 between the two treatment groups.

16 In other words, some people you could
17 consider to be complete responders at 3 years or
18 whatever, and other people would not be complete
19 responders. And so what difference in percentage of
20 complete responders would you want to see in a drug
21 group, versus a placebo group?

22 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. LaMont, do you want
23 to take a stab at that?

24 DR. LAMONT: I was going to say that there
25 is data in our handout here from the National Polyp

1 Study, and I imagine that David Lieberman probably has
2 more right on the tips of his fingers and others
3 around the table here.

4 But most patients have one or two polyps,
5 and so this is not FAP or something like that, where
6 you are looking at the difference between, say, 22
7 polyps untreated per square something, and 18.

8 So if the average number of polyps per
9 patient is 1.5, then the number of polyp-free patients
10 and the number of polyps are going to be pretty close
11 together. They are going to be parallel, I think.

12 There is only a few patients that are
13 going to have more than three polyps. So I think a
14 robust end point would be polyp-free patients.

15 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Baron and then Dr.
16 Kramer.

17 DR. BARON: I wondered if I could just
18 introduce a little math. Bear with me here. What I
19 think we discussed with 6(a) was the ratio of the
20 numbers of polyps in the treated group to the numbers
21 of polyps in the placebo group.

22 So that is a relatively reduction in some
23 broad sense of the average number of polyps. That is
24 how I guess we are going to interpret what we already
25 discussed, the 25 to 30 percent.

1 Now there is another issue. We are
2 looking at the proportion of people who are polyp free
3 at the year three or end point exam, and taking into
4 account Dr. Geller's question, are we talking about
5 the difference between proportion one and proportion
6 two, or are we talking about the ratio of proportion
7 one over proportion two, if these effects are usually
8 expressed as a percent reduction?

9 For example, a 20 percent reduction. That
10 doesn't mean that 60 percent of patients had
11 recurrence in the placebo group, and 40 percent had
12 recurrence in the treated group.

13 What a 20 percent reduction is more likely
14 to mean is 30 percent in one group and 25 in the other
15 group. So that is a 20 percent relative reduction.

16 DR. GELLER: Just a real basic point here.
17 That cancer people usually think in differences,
18 differences in percent, and the heart people think of
19 what you are describing. So we had better be real
20 careful about what we are talking about here.

21 DR. BARON: Right. That's right. Now,
22 the adenoma trials as they have been analyzed have --
23 the adenoma chemoprevention trials have usually used a
24 relative measure of association in sporadic colorectal
25 carcinogenesis.

1 And this end point is usually the primary
2 end point. The multiplicity has in the past usually
3 been a secondary end point. That doesn't have to stay
4 that way, but that is the way it has been in the past.

5 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Kramer.

6 DR. KRAMER: So actually I think that Dr.
7 Avigan's question was an extremely pertinent one, and
8 it is an explicit recognition of the division of
9 opinion that I have heard here.

10 Because it is my opinion that absence of
11 polyps, as opposed to relative reduction of the number
12 of polyps, is a more robust end point.

13 And therefore in part, because of that, I
14 would use that as an end point, and I would allow it
15 to be somewhat less stringent. So if you pick 30
16 percent, which I wouldn't, as I would go with what
17 Scott Lippman said.

18 I would pick even a bigger relative
19 reduction, but having said that, I would pick
20 something less for the difference of no polyp
21 recurrence. And let's say if one were to say 35
22 percent, then I might say 25 percent, or something
23 like that, but it would be less than since it is a
24 more stringent end point, and I would be willing to
25 accept a little bit less.

1 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: You said 25 and 35. Very
2 good. Thank you, Barry.

3 DR. AVIGAN: I would suggest that given
4 the time frame work for a chemoprevention trial, and
5 let's say 3 years, it may not be possible or feasible
6 to measure the outcome of polyp-free patients, and
7 therefore would strongly advocate not attaching a
8 number to that end point. Let it declare itself in
9 the analysis.

10 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: David, and then Joel.

11 DR. RANSOHOFF: I want to suggest, too,
12 that we want to get away from picking numbers, because
13 we don't need to. It is going to depend on things
14 like is the drug toxic and so forth, and I think it is
15 much more important for this group to talk about some
16 of the things that we have been talking about, but
17 avoid numbers, and things like is it a polyp-free
18 person, and is it a large adenoma, or is it a cancer,
19 or whatever.

20 And then the details and numbers get
21 sorted out according to the specifics of the study. I
22 think we need to keep in mind that every outcome that
23 we are talking about, while it may make common sense
24 to us, we are all arguing from physiology, and we
25 could be way off.

1 I don't know what is mandated in the law
2 about using surrogates. I was trying to find -- well,
3 not the law, but regulations. But we don't really
4 have -- we have got common sense here, but there is an
5 awful lot of real hard descriptive data that we are
6 missing to pick any of these outcomes other than
7 cancer, and maybe large adenomas.

8 I still think that we have to do it, but
9 that is the goal and it is not numbers.

10 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Joel.

11 DR. RICHTER: I would strongly argue that
12 we have got to get back to this hard end point of
13 patients that are free of polyps, because two thing
14 that we don't want to talk about is, one, that
15 whatever these medications are, they are going to cost
16 money.

17 Number 2, there is going to be a safety
18 issue, and that is going to build up the expense of
19 this. Right now one of the biggest arguments against
20 screening colonoscopies is the cost.

21 So now you are going to indict a drug or a
22 class of drugs that have some safety issues and you
23 are not going to be able to show that you are going to
24 eradicate polyps in a group of patients, because it is
25 only the group of patients that you eradicate all of

1 the polyps that you are going to be able to extend
2 their colonoscopy.

3 And unless you extend the colonoscopy
4 length in a subset of these patients, you are not
5 going to be saving the health care system any money.
6 That's for sure.

7 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Once again, even though
8 we all think it is very important, we are not talking
9 about money here yet. Now, I am going to try to
10 summarize, and so we can move on possibly.

11 When it comes to looking at the specific
12 question, and are we providing guidance for the FDA
13 for designing trials with companies.

14 And we are saying that the primary end
15 point will be a reduction in the number of benign
16 adenomas. That will be a primary end point, and we
17 don't have to pick an exact number. We can pick a
18 range.

19 So let's just say 25 to 35 percent
20 reduction, somewhere in that ball park, and taking
21 into account the potential toxicity of the drug.

22 A secondary goal would be a reduction in
23 the number of -- I'm sorry, an increase in the number
24 of polyp free individuals, which would have a lower
25 number required to be considered significant, and say

1 in the neighborhood of 20 to 25 percent.

2 DR. RACZKOWSKI: Dr. Wolfe, just with
3 respect to -- well, I think we did hear a diversity of
4 opinion about what would be primary and what would be
5 secondary.

6 And I think we have heard enough in terms
7 of the discussion. So I don't think that it is
8 necessary to rank those in terms of what would be a
9 primary and what would be a secondary end point.

10 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: What I am looking for
11 primarily is what is the range that you are looking
12 for for the reduction. That is the question; what is
13 the meaningful effect size.

14 So I wanted to get that, and as we are
15 looking for a less stringent number for the whole
16 patient; is that correct? Does everybody agree with
17 that? No? Someone doesn't?

18 DR. KRAMER: Maybe we are parsing words,
19 but it is not a matter of what would always be the
20 primary end point and then what would be the secondary
21 end point. I think there is a recognition of division
22 of opinion, and some would choose a different primary
23 end point, and that being the case, what would be the
24 threshold for each of the two if they were the primary
25 end points.

1 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I stand corrected,
2 because if you use the example that I am most familiar
3 with, and say you can pick PUBs or PAVs, and take your
4 choice, and one can be primary and one can be
5 secondary, but they are both meaningful end points.

6 So we are talking about which is the more
7 stringent. Do we all agree that the more stringent
8 statistically should be the number of polyps, with a
9 little more leniency towards the number of polyp-free
10 patients?

11 DR. KRAMER: I am not sure that I
12 understand what you said, but I understood what was
13 said on the other side of the table, and I agreed with
14 it. What they said was that there is a spectrum of
15 opinion about what is the most reliable primary end
16 point.

17 Having said that, there is a tolerance
18 around as a whole group of each primary end point, and
19 if there is such a recognition that some people will
20 pick one primary end point, and others will pick
21 another primary end point, you have asked what the
22 cut-off would be, and you got a general answer.

23 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Okay. As long as you are
24 satisfied, and unless someone here is totally
25 unsatisfied, we will move on.

1 Question Number 3. I will read it again,
2 and the discussion will be started by Dr. Lippman, but
3 the question is given that mortality and evasive CRC
4 incidence rates are gold standards for demonstrating
5 clinical benefits, what is the relative importance of
6 other study end points of clinical trials of CPAs,
7 such as:

8 (a) lengthening the interval between, or
9 replacement of, colonoscopic screening or
10 surveillance;

11 (b) reduction in the number of procedural
12 complications;

13 (c) other clinically meaningful outcomes.

14 DR. LEVIN: So I think that (a) -- and
15 again I was going to ask Bryon this, but I am assuming
16 that the reason that he did not take this on at all is
17 because I still feel that this is not something that
18 we will be able to deal with now.

19 I mean, this is another series of studies
20 once we show activity. So it is not as relevant to
21 these first cohort studies.

22 DR. CRYER: That's correct.

23 DR. LEVIN: Is that correct?

24 DR. CRYER: Yes.

25 DR. LEVIN: And I would never suggest

1 replacement of colonoscopy surrounded by a bunch of
2 gastroenterologists.

3 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Not as long as we have
4 any sedating agents with us.

5 DR. LEVIN: I haven't had mine. And then
6 in terms of reductions and procedural complications.
7 Again, this is sort of redundant in a sense with 6(e),
8 I think.

9 I think this is an important end point,
10 and again I think that since we know that
11 complications are related to having a polyp that you
12 need to remove, particularly if it is large, I think
13 there will probably be a correlation between polyp
14 reduction, and particularly large ones, and
15 complications.

16 And then (c), do I think that other
17 clinically meaningful outcomes are important. My
18 answer is yes. I am not sure what they are, but the
19 answer is yes. Again, I think you have to take into
20 account the risk benefit and all these other issues,
21 and I am not sure what specifically we are talking
22 about.

23 Presumably, anything that you would expect
24 to happen would be integrated as a pre-specified kind
25 of secondary analysis.

1 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: But you do think that
2 although if we could show a decrease or an increase in
3 the interval, that would be important?

4 DR. LEVIN: No, I think that is where we
5 would like to go, and I think ultimately that the next
6 series of studies would be testing that question. You
7 know, an active agent, plus a longer interval,
8 compared to the standard interval.

9 I just don't think -- well, I think that
10 is a long way away.

11 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Goldstein.

12 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Well, I think all things
13 are relative, and so let me start there. The relative
14 importance, I think the lengthening of the interval is
15 as important as reducing the number of procedural
16 complications.

17 But I think that both of those lead me to
18 a consideration of something that needs to be included
19 in this, and that is quality of life studies. What
20 you are really talking about here is the quality of
21 life for people with this disorder.

22 I am talking about mental health, and I am
23 talking about physical health as well. And I will
24 leave in deference to the Chair costs out. That
25 individually these may not reach the gold standards

1 individually; that is, lengthening or reduction.

2 But nonetheless taken collectively, they
3 can produce substantial reductions in morbidity, and a
4 much better quality of life achieving both of those.
5 So I think they are both equally important, and to
6 some extent all that we may have at present.

7 Particularly when you consider number two,
8 which is the reduction in the number of procedural
9 complications. The fact that when we take the
10 lengthening and the reduction in number of procedural
11 complications together, and as has been said here, 25
12 percent of polyps are missed, I think both of these
13 are of relative importance.

14 So my answer to Number 3(a) is yes, and my
15 answer to 3(b) is also yes. And there will be I
16 expect improvement in technology, and in materials,
17 and in a variety of other things.

18 And although I am not a
19 gastroenterologist, I would agree with Dr. Lippman,
20 particularly in a society of gastroenterologists, that
21 I don't see in our lifetimes the replacement of
22 colonoscopy as a realistic goal, or as a realistic
23 occurrence, or likely occurrence.

24 Finally, I think the other clinically
25 meaningful outcomes, and not directly so perhaps, but

1 markers of proliferation, and apoptosis leading to
2 better diagnostic and follow-up technology, if I may
3 use that term, are important and in the end clinical.

4 The industry has and continues to take a
5 very, very serious interest in quality of life issues,
6 as well as of course in individual and diseases. But
7 I would not for a moment -- well, let me put it
8 affirmatively.

9 I think any time you can lengthen the
10 interval, or any time you can reduce the number of
11 complications, I think you have got to go for it. And
12 I think that quality of life must be measured in this.

13 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: So you are both saying
14 that these are relatively important. And you are also
15 pointing to the fact that increasing the interval will
16 decrease the complication rate, and I have a question.

17 I agree with you, but I have a question
18 for Dr. Lieberman to go along those lines. By
19 decreasing the size of the polyps, will we decrease
20 the complication from polypectomy?

21 DR. LIEBERMAN: I am not sure. I think it
22 is likely that that would be the case if we believe --
23 first of all, most of the complications, the
24 endoscopic complications are associated with
25 polypectomy, and the vast majority are probably with

1 larger polyps.

2 So I think that is true. I am not sure
3 that we have great data that would actually provide
4 the evidence for that statement though.

5 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Okay. Dr. Metz and then
6 Dr. Lippman.

7 DR. METZ: I am not so sure about that,
8 and my concern is that small polyps taken off with hot
9 biopsy forceps, for example, can cause big time bad
10 bleeding. And if it small and you think you can get
11 your forceps around it, you might be more inclined to
12 use a hot biopsy because it is easier to get it out,
13 and you don't have to use a suction, et cetera, et
14 cetera.

15 And I think that may expose you to more risk.

16 DR. LIEBERMAN: And that's why I said I
17 wasn't sure.

18 DR. LEVIN: But I think one thing maybe we
19 are sure of actually -- and you may another point for
20 me, is that any polyp can be associated obviously. I
21 mean, if you have fewer polyps, small or big, that you
22 need to remove, then you have less chance of a
23 complication.

24 I would assume that larger ones are more,
25 but obviously we are talking about polyp number, and

1 you make a strong case for including all polyps, as
2 opposed to just the large ones as end points.

3 And I just wanted to clarify the issue of
4 other clinically meaningful outcomes. You know, in
5 chemoprevention, at least in other studies that I have
6 been involved with, we are including quality of life,
7 and certainly that was a big issue in the tomoxifen
8 studies modeling and a number of things.

9 And so I think many of the drugs that you
10 talk about, and certainly it is true with NSAIDs, have
11 other beneficial effects. And I do think that you
12 would want to integrate those into some sort of way as
13 a very important secondary analyses, and these kinds
14 of other clinically important effects.

15 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Anil.

16 DR. AVIGAN: I guess for clarification in
17 my own mind, if others could elaborate, and if the
18 original and historic recommendations about
19 colonoscopy screening are based on expert opinion, and
20 as several people have indicated with a paucity or
21 absence of data, I am not sure if the bar should be
22 set so high linking chemoprevention to influencing the
23 interval for colonoscopy screening and surveillance.

24 I don't think it has been. Are we saying
25 is it relatively important and we are saying yes, but

1 it is unlikely to be an end point for the initial
2 studies; is that correct?

3 DR. LEVIN: I tend to agree with you. I
4 mean, if you take a real hard scientific approach to
5 development of interventions, whether they are drugs
6 or not, you would demand a large randomized control
7 trial.

8 And that didn't happen with colonoscopies
9 and polypectomies. So whether we go now and say
10 common sense would be that if you have less numbers
11 and are smaller that you can increase the interval,
12 you could probably get a lot of expert opinion that
13 would agree with that.

14 But coming from a very hard core drug
15 development point of view, I would want randomized
16 control trials. So I understand how colonoscopy and
17 polypectomy didn't go that route, but that is where my
18 comment came from.

19 DR. KRIST: One thing that I was just
20 going to say here, too, is that number three and the
21 answers to that might follow with our answers to
22 question number six.

23 And if you have less people who have
24 polyps, or a higher percentage of patients who have no
25 polyps at all, then you are going to adhere more to

1 screening guidelines, and those patients would get a
2 colonoscopy every 10 years, versus surveillance
3 guidelines, where if someone has an adenoma that you
4 are doing to repeat it in three years.

5 So that would in effect lengthen the
6 interval, and that would in fact reduce complications,
7 and even though you are not studying, can you lengthen
8 the interval.

9 You are in effect lengthening the
10 interval, because what you are doing is that you are
11 doing screening, as opposed to surveillance. And I
12 don't think that should be an outcome. But I do think
13 it is something that we can look at as to a potential
14 benefit with the medicines, and it should be analyzed.

15 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: It is as I termed it a
16 bonus if we find it, and it will involve other studies
17 in the future. So is that pretty much the consensus
18 and are there any other comments on this?

19 So do we all think that these are
20 relatively important, but no one here would think that
21 these would be primary outcomes, and it is something
22 that should be analyzed, but might take further
23 investigation to determine whether these are truly
24 approachable?

25 DR. RACZKOWSKI: Okay. Thank you. I do

1 have a follow-up question with regard to the quality
2 of life. Ordinarily in therapeutic trials, the way
3 that we assess quality of life is by a reduction in
4 symptoms, or improved functioning of patients.

5 And I wanted some clarity, both from Dr.
6 Goldstein and Dr. Lippman, about in this circumstance
7 where you are dealing with an asymptomatic condition
8 and the existence of polyps, what do you see as being
9 the improvement in quality of life?

10 Or are you talking about some other
11 adjunctive effects of the drug unrelated to cancer
12 suppression or polyp suppression? Was that clear?

13 DR. LEVIN: I think that most of it is
14 related to effects of the drug, and the different
15 drugs. So I am sure you have seen that there have
16 been extensive quality of life studies done in the
17 BCPT with tamoxifen.

18 And this is not my area. We work with
19 people that do this, but even on the big select trial
20 with Vitamin E and selenium, where we don't anticipate
21 a lot of problems, there is a quality of life approach
22 put in there, which measures a little more depth, in
23 terms of how patients perceive it, as opposed to sort
24 of major NCI criteria to the toxicity.

25 DR. GOLDSTEIN: What I meant in that area

1 was really lengthening the interval between colonoscopy,
2 and if you will the mental burden in many cases that
3 these people carry, and the burden of people who have
4 had procedures, and don't want to have another one,
5 which is not in the public interest or in their
6 interest.

7 And a variety of other things related to
8 people who have this disorder. Now, there are some
9 who would question the instruments, and of course they
10 would have to be valid instruments.

11 But I think it is something worthy of
12 consideration in this, as in so many other fields.

13 DR. FURBERG: I think it is important to
14 point out that the quality of life is not a one-sided
15 issue. It is two-sided. Quality of life can go up
16 and it can go down.

17 And what you talked about, Dr. Goldstein,
18 was the positive sides. Drugs have negative effects,
19 and they should also be measured and weighed in with
20 any benefit.

21 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I agree, Dr. Furberg.

22 DR. LEVIN: And that is what was done, you
23 know, in the tamoxifen study, which revealed some
24 surprising effects, despite some drug toxicities that
25 are well known, the impact on quality of life negative

1 was fairly minimal, in terms of normal functioning and
2 things.

3 And so it really does control for that
4 factor, and it is more relevant with certain drugs
5 than others.

6 DR. RICHTER: And I am positive about the
7 quality of life issues, but I think you have to
8 understand the limitations of it, because these people
9 do not have symptoms, and they do not have a cancer.
10 So it is not that they have a cancer, and no one is
11 telling them that they have a cancer.

12 They just have the potential for getting a
13 cancer. I am with Dr. Furberg. I think you are going
14 to find more on the quality of life issue about the
15 side effects of the medications, unless you do your
16 quality of life testing the day after they have their
17 colonoscopy, and then you might have an issue there.

18 DR. LEVIN: But you are absolutely right.
19 I mean, I think we are saying the same thing. You
20 certainly would not want to win the battle and lose
21 the war.

22 If you are having a positive effect on
23 polyp number, but the quality of life is
24 deteriorating, you would want to pick that up. And
25 you can't always detect that with classic NCI common

1 toxicity criteria.

2 So it really is to control for the fact
3 that if you do see a beneficial effect on your end
4 point, that the quality of life is not adversely
5 affected.

6 DR. GOLDSTEIN: On the other hand, there
7 are instances in which the quality of life is severely
8 affected by procedural and other considerations,
9 family considerations, in which the drug may turn out
10 to be better, and it is not that common, but it does
11 happen, and I think that has to be considered.

12 It is merely another way of saying what
13 more do we bring to the party, and how much better can
14 we evaluate, and therefore label, and serve the
15 public.

16 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Okay. Dr. Baron.

17 DR. BARON: I would urge the FDA not to
18 take into account the quality of issues very strongly
19 in prevention, and the reason is that in my experience
20 as a clinician, and as a clinical trial investigator
21 in this area, the prevention area and quality of life
22 is a really loaded subject.

23 Many subjects feel good and want more
24 colonoscopies, and not fewer, because they feel the
25 reassurance of having that extra surveillance and

1 there is this paradoxical effect.

2 This reassurance has been generated by the
3 physicians because of their discussions regarding the
4 National Polyp Study, and the protection provided.
5 But when you look at the National Polyp Study and all
6 the data as Dr. Ransohoff mentioned, the data
7 demonstrating the benefit is simply not there.

8 And consequently this quality of life
9 benefit that some patients experience with regard to
10 colonoscopy is false. We can create a reassuring feel
11 regarding a chemopreventive agent just by talking it
12 up.

13 In other words, by advertising, and I
14 don't think that is a very fruitful area for
15 investigation once you get out of symptoms and side
16 effects. I would worry a lot about psychological
17 aspects of quality of life at a very minimum.

18 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Is your question
19 answered?

20 DR. RACZKOWSKI: Yes, thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Okay. Are there any more
22 real relevant or burning comments?

23 DR. GELLER: Briefly, I have not heard the
24 phase of double-blind, and I think if the trial were
25 double-blinded and you gave patients in both arms the

1 questionnaires at the same time, and away from the
2 colonoscopy, then you would have less of that effect,
3 and (c) reflect the effective of the chemopreventive
4 agent.

5 DR. BARON: That's true, but if they don't
6 trust the chemopreventive agent, they may prefer to
7 have more colonoscopies because of their sense of
8 reassurance.

9 MS. ROACH: In terms of quality of life,
10 when you look at it with what you were saying, one of
11 the things that concerns me is that there are a lot of
12 people who would say, oh, one aspirin. No, I will
13 take five aspirin a day. I will take two celebrex
14 instead of one, and five calcium pills.

15 I think it is getting the message to the
16 public about what the reality is, is a very tricky
17 thing, and I think that anything for approval that you
18 have to be very careful about what you say you are
19 approving it for.

20 And that concerns me, because this
21 population -- well, you know, it is going to be me in
22 a few years, but it is people who are taking a lot of
23 medicine usually, older people.

24 We aren't really talking about that topic
25 right now, but that concerns me when we look at this

1 in the long run, and once drugs like this are
2 approved, if they are.

3 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Okay. I think -- well,
4 one more comment. Dr. Lippman.

5 DR. LIPPMAN: I think the issue that you
6 raised about the double-blind, everyone is getting
7 talked up and getting into these things, and the type
8 of trial that we are talking about wouldn't change the
9 screening and the surveillance colonoscopies.

10 So those people who want to get
11 colonoscopies will be happy in either arm, and there
12 won't be less of it. And I think with certain drugs
13 and the quality of life, I think that tamoxifen taught
14 us that, and that it can be very, very important.

15 It is less important with other drugs like
16 calcium and other kinds of agents.

17 DR. GOLDSTEIN: The very fact that this
18 provoked some heated discussion suggests to me that it
19 is something that at least in passing, or if you play
20 chess, should be considered.

21 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I don't think anybody is
22 questioning it shouldn't be considered, but it is
23 clearly -- we are talking about relative importance,
24 and it is not the primary end point. It is something
25 that should be observed, and like in any other study,

1 you may pick up a benefit, for example.

2 And let's just say we are using -- and I
3 will just toss this out, a COX inhibitor, and in a
4 group of elderly people, all of a sudden they are
5 thinking clear, and they are not forgetting anymore,
6 and we will just toss that out.

7 DR. LIPPMAN: No arthritis or any of the
8 other kinds of things, but clearly I was talking about
9 a secondary kind of an end point.

10 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: We will move on now to
11 question number two. A chemopreventive agent that
12 suppresses polyp growth may in theory cause polyps to
13 become resistant to drug effects.

14 Additionally, it may preferentially allow
15 small invasive lesions to go undetected on
16 colonoscopy, while large indolent lesions are
17 identified and removed.

18 If polyp suppression is used as an end
19 point in clinical trials of a CPA, (a) how long should
20 a try be;

21 (b) what should the time interval be
22 between the colonoscopic evaluations;

23 (c) what end points and follow-up are
24 needed to rule out possible resistance to drug
25 effects, differential identification and removal of

1 large indolent lesions;

2 (d) how should a rebound withdrawal effect
3 be studied. These are very specific questions which
4 require very specific answers, and we will start with
5 Dr. Sjogren.

6 DR. SJOGREN: Thank you. How long should
7 a trial be? I think we need to be open-minded about
8 it as you reminded us that today we have a class of
9 drugs, but tomorrow we may have a different class of
10 drugs that have different characteristics and
11 different pre-clinical data, and perhaps phase one
12 data.

13 So in general terms, I would like to see a
14 trial that accounts for a reasonable amount of weeks,
15 or months, or years of treatment, and say nowadays it
16 is about 3 years of treatment.

17 And then for a reasonable amount of time
18 of follow-up of those patients, and observing what has
19 been put before us, and I see that the measurements
20 are taken at base line, and then immediately after
21 cessation of treatment.

22 And so in deciding the trial, I would like
23 to pose to you the question that if this is indeed
24 what we want to advise, or do we want to advise
25 perhaps a longer follow-up after treatment, and a

1 repeat measurement, and in this case a colonoscopy, 6
2 months, 12 months, after treatment.

3 Which goes into the second question, which
4 is what should be the time interval between the
5 colonoscopic evaluations. And that again depends on
6 the agent that we are studying.

7 But if we were deciding the trial today, I
8 would like to pose to you the question that I
9 mentioned before, which is should we try to prolong
10 the phase of the evaluation and not as the patient
11 takes the last pill, and then the next day do the
12 colonoscopy, because there is still a drug effect on
13 that patient.

14 And which I think I have seen with
15 question number (d), which is the way perhaps that I
16 would measure a rebound withdrawal effect, and if we
17 come to a consensus on how do we define a rebuttal
18 withdrawal effect.

19 And I think based on what some of the
20 presenters taught us today, or taught me today, was a
21 number of polyps, the change in the number of polyps
22 from base line in a particular patient.

23 So if those polyps increase above base
24 line, or compared to placebo, then perhaps if this is
25 the definition that we are going to use, then we need

1 an interval to measure that.

2 And I am not sure that doing colonoscopy
3 at base line at year 3, and then at 6 months, and one
4 year after the finish of the treatment is ideal for a
5 patient.

6 For colonoscopies, the procedure is not
7 that bad, but the preparation is what is rather
8 painful. You know, to be on a strict diet, and to be
9 on laxatives, and to be up all night or all morning,
10 it is not a nice thing for patients.

11 So if we can minimize the procedures that
12 would be ideal. I think I would like to answer those
13 three questions and then perhaps take a stab at
14 question (c), and then let the Chairman continue on
15 with the discussions in which what end points and
16 follow-up are needed to rule out possible resistance
17 to drug effects and differential identification, and
18 removal of large indolent lesions.

19 And when I think about this question, I
20 think that there is so many things that we don't know.

21 Indeed, it puzzles me to think that a chemopreventive
22 agent will indeed lead to an apparent lesion that
23 could be quite malignant.

24 That it will be provoking such a tissue
25 reaction that it just goes against what I know of

1 medications, but it is certainly possible.

2 But I think the study of the biochemical
3 and histological study of those lesions will be
4 natural end points for me to evaluate to see if indeed
5 there is a resistance to the chemopreventive agent.

6 DR. CAMILLERI: Thank you. Mike
7 Camilleri. I think I agree with Dr. Sjogren's
8 comments with regard to Question 2(c) and therefore I
9 will not address that.

10 I have a perception that what we are
11 talking about here are probably 5 year trials, with
12 the study end points being at the end of the third
13 year of the trial.

14 But I am going to suggest to you that in
15 order to really appraise rebound that the three
16 months, for instance, that we saw in the data
17 presented this morning to me really are quite
18 ludicrous, and that is really to look at rebound in
19 the context of a biological system that is taking
20 months, if not years, and you probably need to follow
21 up at the 5 year point.

22 So I want to summarize the way that I
23 think I have heard and that I have learned today the
24 conduct of such a trial. Such a trial would start
25 with an initial colonoscopy, with the aim of cleaning

1 out old polyps, upon which the Chair and I now agree
2 in the context of a clinical trial.

3 The second point is that as Dr. Metz
4 mentioned, at the end of the first year there will
5 probably be a second colonoscopy, serving the primary
6 goal of making sure that polyps were not missed at the
7 first colonoscopy.

8 The clinical trial would therefore be
9 evaluated in a classical randomized placebo controlled
10 period up to the end of the third year, and which
11 would be the study end point.

12 And then I would like to suggest that the
13 rebound would be assessed at the end of the fifth
14 year. Now, I have a slight disagreement with Dr.
15 Sjogren in terms of how one would define rebound.

16 And because I am an advocate of the
17 approach of using as primary end point the proportion
18 of patients who are polyp-free as my preferred primary
19 end point, I would define rebound as any patient who
20 develops polyps in the 2 year follow-up between year 3
21 and year 5.

22 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Are you proposing a type
23 of trial in which you have almost a cross-over design?

24 DR. CAMILLERI: No, I would propose a
25 randomized part of the group design trial, with the

1 interval colonoscopies at base line, at one year and
2 three year, and then assessment of rebound in the
3 final two years, but the study end point would be at
4 the end of the third year.

5 DR. GELLER: And treatment would start at
6 the end of the third year? But I just want to point
7 out that in your design, which is perfectly valid, you
8 are making the interval of surveillance two years and
9 not three years.

10 DR. CAMILLERI: I would defer to Dr. Metz.
11 I thought the study would be a three year study.
12 The end of one year study would be for the purposes of
13 making sure that there wasn't anything missed.

14 I think Dr. Metz convinced me this morning
15 that a polyp is likely to be found in that first year
16 colonoscopy is likely to have been missed at the base
17 line, and I was convinced by that argument.

18 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I a going to play devil's
19 advocate for a second. If you are saying that you
20 stopped the drug at 3 years, wouldn't it be beneficial
21 to take half the patients that are treated and keep
22 them on therapy, and make sure that therapy goes on
23 and is beyond the benefit of 3 years?

24 And so to see if there is a rebound effect
25 in half the patients, and then go on to 5 years, and

1 see if there if the duration is more than 3 years?

2 DR. CAMILLERI: I think one could
3 entertain a trial design which includes re-
4 randomization at the end of three years. But I would
5 defer to others with greater expertise in this area.

6 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Okay. Dr. Avigan, and
7 then we will have Dr. Lippman.

8 DR. AVIGAN: One of the concerns is the
9 word resistance was used, and I guess different terms
10 could be used. But that such an effect and the
11 question of the durability of drug response could
12 occur at any time during treatment.

13 So that the idea of a short term treatment
14 program or trial rather might not answer the question
15 of whether the desired response to the drug is
16 durable.

17 So one of the concerns that we have is
18 that we want to make sure that the treatment is along
19 enough to rule out a transient suppressor effect,
20 which then washes away with time. That might be in
21 our argument for your suggestion that a certain arm be
22 maintained for a longer period.

23 The question that I asked Dr. Camilleri is
24 when he is talking about the rebound, does he mean
25 that patients are actually ceased from taking the drug

1 after 3 years, and then they have a 2 year window of
2 no treatment?

3 DR. CAMILLERI: I think the only current
4 clinical design that I can think of is in fact to
5 randomize those who are on treatment to again a
6 placebo versus active treatment arm in the people who
7 have completed three years in the active treatment
8 between year zero and three.

9 DR. LEVIN: So again I would like to
10 clarify what you mean by rebound. If you treated for
11 3 years, which I think is a reasonable time. It is
12 not 3 months, and I think 3 years is reasonable.

13 And if you look at the development of
14 tamoxifen, you start out with one year, and then three
15 years, and then five. And it turns out that five
16 seems to be the magic number.

17 It is hard to do those second
18 randomizations, although I think that could be
19 considered. But would you consider a rebound if you
20 had a positive effect at three years, and stopped the
21 drug, and then after a period of time the rate,
22 whatever your end point was, was similar between the
23 treatment and the control group.

24 In other words, the effect wore off, or do
25 you consider rebound where it actually -- what I

1 consider a rebound where it actually gets worse. The
2 rate increases after you stop. Can you clarify what
3 you mean by rebound?

4 DR. CAMILLERI: Many of you know that I
5 have no expertise in the biology epithelial neoplasia,
6 and for me to try and give you an answer I think would
7 be inappropriate.

8 DR. LEVIN: What I was really getting at
9 was not the biology, but at least from my perspective,
10 if you had a drug that worked for 3 years, and then
11 when you stopped it, the rate then approximated; the
12 annual rate then approximated the rate in the control,
13 and that would then be a positive effect for me.

14 I mean, I wouldn't consider that a
15 rebound. I would consider that the treatment wears
16 off after time, and if you look 5 years later, you
17 will still see a difference.

18 So again I just want to make sure that we
19 are talking the same sort of thing. You know, drugs
20 wearing off, versus a true adverse rebound thing.

21 DR. RICHTER: I mean, this might be a
22 naive question, but is there evidence for -- is this a
23 real phenomenon, this rebound that everybody is
24 referring to?

25 That after you stop a drug, and in this

1 case in a chemoprevention thing, that as it loses its
2 effect that the recrudescence of that premalignant
3 lesion is more rapid than it was before?

4 DR. LIPPMAN: That is a good question. In
5 general, what we see is -- we don't see that. We see
6 the rates are approximate. We saw that in head and
7 neck. We see it approximated.

8 But a true rebound can occur, and the only
9 example that I know of is actually a retinoid study in
10 zuroneuro prematosum, where it was published in the
11 New England Journal of Medicine in the '80s in an NCI
12 dermatology study.

13 That when you stop the drug that there was
14 a rapid regrowth. Actually, the rate exceeded that,
15 but that is very unusual DNA repair defect. So in
16 general in these kinds of epithelial lesions, the
17 effect wears off.

18 There is a delay and it wears off, and
19 that to me would not be -- and although I am for a
20 hundred percent forever cure and prevention, that
21 would not be a negative effect. I mean, that would
22 still maintain benefit.

23 MS. ROACH: I have a question about
24 duration of the study, where it takes 10 to 15 years,
25 is the number that I think I have heard, for a polyp

1 to grow and turn into something cancerous.

2 I am not sure how doing something for 3 or
3 5 years would verify that it is not going to happen in
4 the lifetime of those -- of that part of the colon. I
5 know that I am being fuzzy there in that question, but
6 it just seems that the durations that we are talking
7 about are kind of -- they are shorter than I think
8 might be ideal.

9 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Again, I will come back
10 to the original statement. There is no question, and
11 I don't think that anybody in this room would
12 challenge the notion that it would be beneficial, that
13 the ideal study would be -- it is 10 to 15 years in
14 length.

15 That is not feasible for an FDA type
16 study. That is an NIH study, and again we would hope
17 that if we were able to provide guidance for the
18 performance of these studies that follow-up Phase IV
19 studies would be done, which would be in concert not
20 only with companies, but also the NCI, to look at the
21 long term effects.

22 On the other hand, some of these studies
23 may pick up certain factors that we are now exposed
24 to, and certain medications and environmental factors
25 that may speed up that 10 to 15 year progression, the

1 use of certain drugs which may actually cause these
2 tumors to draw faster.

3 And you pick that kind of effect up by
4 doing randomization and looking at different factors.

5 So at this point I think we are talking about a
6 duration of a study, and we are again going to
7 summarize 3 to 5 year studies. That is what we are
8 looking at.

9 DR. BARON: I would like to put in a plea
10 that we not specify exactly the intervals. Many of
11 these studies sort of follow on the backs of routine
12 clinical care.

13 And if there are three year intervals, 3
14 years and then 5 years is a problem; and 3 years and 6
15 years is great. So if 5 years is mandated, I see a
16 potential for problems.

17 The other issue that I would like to bring
18 up is that these drugs are almost never in a narrow
19 sense chemopreventive. They are chemosuppressive, and
20 I think that is what Scott was getting at.

21 These agents generally attack a process in
22 a way that is effective while they are being taken,
23 and then when the drug is stopped, the process returns
24 to its basal state.

25 So the idea that an intervention would

1 cause a permanent prevention I think is sort of naive,
2 and therefore when the FDA devises its requirements, I
3 think it would be very, very important to define
4 exactly what a rebound is, and what durability of
5 benefit is, with or without continued treatment and so
6 on.

7 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Well, I think that is the
8 question that is being raised; is there a durability
9 beyond the length of time that the drug is being
10 utilized, but also -- well, I think that is the
11 question that they are raising.

12 DR. BARON: No, I think when they use
13 durability, they mean with the continued
14 administration of the drug.

15 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: That would be next, and
16 that is also the same question; is there a, quote,
17 tachyphylaxis, that occurs and in effect stops or you
18 don't see these durability effects. It just wears
19 off.

20 DR. BARON: I am just putting -- right, I
21 agree with that.

22 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: And a resistance
23 develops.

24 DR. BARON: I am putting in a plea for
25 very clear language about a temporary effect that

1 continues with the drug, versus a change in the rate
2 after the cessation of the treatment.

3 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: They are both questions -
4 -

5 DR. METZ: I would say one way to actually
6 deal with that I think is with Dr. Camilleri's
7 suggestion, which I think is a great design, and
8 requires a number of colonoscopies, unfortunately.

9 But I think you are going to have to do
10 your baseline colonoscopy enrollment of patients, and
11 a second one to make sure that you didn't miss
12 anything. Your study end point at an interval may be
13 3 years, at which point you will see if there is an
14 effect.

15 And then you would have to re-randomize
16 your patients, and wait at least the same or a
17 reasonable period of time and get another colonoscopy
18 to get an idea to answer this whole tolerance rebound,
19 and those sort of questions.

20 Difficult studies, and big studies, and
21 expensive studies, but probably the right design to
22 get the answers that we are asking.

23 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: So again just to
24 summarize, you both are saying zero, one, three, and
25 five years?

1 DR. CAMILLERI: Or zero, one, three, and
2 six.

3 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Okay. Dr. Geller.

4 DR. GELLER: First, I would say zero, one,
5 three, six, and secondly I say put in the consent form
6 that you are going to have a six year follow-up; and
7 thirdly, take everybody off treatment at three years,
8 because otherwise you are virtually doubling the size
9 of the trial.

10 You just have power to see the effect of
11 this rerandomization, and you are going to need a huge
12 number of patients. It is too complicated and too
13 expensive.

14 DR. HOUN: Should the trial answer how
15 long a chemopreventive agent should be given to a
16 patient? This was a criticism of FDA on tamoxifen,
17 that the labeling didn't say treat for blank number of
18 years, and studies were stopped. What is your
19 prospective view on that?

20 DR. LIPPMAN: I can sort of address that,
21 because I agree with Mike's design, whether it is at 5
22 or 6 years. I mean, I think you want to know what
23 happens afterwards, and the duration of the effect.

24 And normally, at least with tamoxifen,
25 that would lead to the next study. I mean, if the

1 effect did persist, then you would be fine. But if it
2 did wear off, and the incidence in the control group,
3 that would lead to the next study looking at a longer
4 interval.

5 And with tamoxifen, we thought we would go
6 until a full lifetime, and it turned out that it looks
7 like five years is roughly equivalent to 10 anyway.
8 So I think that the recommendation would be based on
9 the design, and I think you need to stick within the
10 study design, in terms of the duration of treatment.

11 So if it was a three year treatment to
12 your follow-up, that is what I would recommend beyond
13 the label. But in the next study, if the effect wore
14 off, would be to look at 5 years, versus 3, perhaps.
15 So that would be a thought there.

16 And just to address the other issue that
17 came up about resistance, because it relates to
18 rebound in a way as well. Again, lesions will become
19 resistant. There is no question. There will be -- I
20 mean, these things don't work a hundred percent all of
21 the time.

22 But if part of the concern is that they
23 would actually accelerate, and they would actually
24 make the biology worse of some of the lesions, and I
25 don't know of any evidence in chemoprevention that

1 that happens, although we were talking at the break
2 that one would want to look at that.

3 So in the polyps that are removed on the
4 two arms, you would want to look at histology, size,
5 and maybe some molecular markers to do that. But
6 currently as to my knowledge there is no evidence that
7 it actually accelerates the aggressiveness of the
8 lesions.

9 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Can I ask Dr. Lieberman a
10 question? Are you awake? I actually favor 5 years,
11 too, and there is a specific reason, and that's
12 because that number has been used, and can we raise
13 the bar from 3 to 5 years.

14 And I don't feel strongly on 3 or 6, but I
15 think 5 is what I would pick because that is the bar.

16 Is that it? Is that the one that has been raised
17 recently?

18 DR. LIEBERMAN: You mean with regard to
19 the follow-up of small adenomas? Yes, I think that is
20 rapidly becoming what is being done in real life
21 practice, and that is deprived from an extension of
22 some of the data that we showed you earlier from the
23 National Polyp Study, which suggests that these
24 patients with small adenomas can be safely followed
25 for a longer duration of time.

1 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: That is a number that has
2 been bantered about and so it helps to justify that,
3 and helps to investigate that specific question.

4 DR. LIEBERMAN: Yes, but that being said
5 though, I think the points that Dr. Sandler made
6 earlier are also valid, and that is that we have
7 current recommendations for a 3 year follow-up, and
8 while they are not as evidence-based as we would like,
9 at least based on expert consensus, seemed like
10 reasonable recommendations.

11 So I don't think it would be necessarily a
12 bad thing to adhere to those guidelines in the design
13 of these trials. Going to 5 years makes these trials
14 much less feasible because of -- and we will talk
15 about dropout later, but that is a significant issue,
16 and the longer that you stretch out the intervals.

17 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Ransohoff, and then
18 Dr. Kramer.

19 DR. RANSOHOFF: I want to raise a question
20 about the bar and whether 5 years is enough for some
21 groups of people. David, I would disagree with some
22 of what you said this morning, and this may have
23 relevance for how to design trials.

24 That the recommendation for people with a
25 small adenoma is surveillance colonoscopy every 3 to 5

1 years. One of the major recommending organizations
2 says -- and this is the AHCPR and the AGA, says that
3 in that group the doctor should have a discussion with
4 the patient about whether any surveillance is needed
5 because of when the acting study, the people with one
6 small adenoma have a normal risk.

7 And this will have something to do with
8 power, and something to do with whether the group is
9 interesting enough to even try chemoprevention on.
10 And I think if we are getting down to nuts and bolts
11 of trials, high risk groups, length of interval and so
12 forth.

13 There are some people, even with polyps,
14 who may have risk which is so low that that is going
15 to impact on study design, side effects, and so forth.

16 DR. KRAMER: As a background, I am hearing
17 several people say there is no science to support what
18 they are about to say, in terms of the interval, and I
19 accept that because I am not aware of any science that
20 would say that one year is better than the next.

21 So having said that, I am not sure what
22 our goal is here; to design an experiment that each
23 individual here in the room considers the ideal, or to
24 give a range of parameters that are reasonable.

25 It seems to me that the people sitting

1 down and designing the study, if they foresee some
2 huge practical barriers to 5 versus 6 years, from what
3 I have heard -- and people are saying there is no real
4 science to it anyway, they ought to be allowed that
5 flexibility.

6 Others who choose five, that's fine, too.

7 I don't know why we should get caught up on this
8 specific interval.

9 DR. LEVIN: Mr. Chairman, I would just
10 like to put myself in a patient's shoes for a moment.

11 If I am a participant in this study, such as we have
12 talked about, and I have an entry colonoscopy, and I
13 then go to year one and have another, and have year
14 three and have another.

15 And then at that point what I am seeking
16 is some clarification of either being in the placebo
17 group, or being in the treatment group, and what
18 happens then, in terms of the design of the study.

19 I am not entirely sure that I understand
20 what the implications are of this particular
21 recommendation. Can you clarify?

22 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: No. Michael.

23 DR. METZ: Well, the way that I was
24 thinking about it, the placebo arm, they can certainly
25 enter into another NCI-funded study, but what I am

1 really interested in is that the people who have been
2 in the active treatment arm, now I am interested to
3 know what is the duration of the effect, and is there
4 a tachyphylaxis?

5 And while I accept Dr. Geller's point that
6 it does increase the size of the study, I think the
7 only way to really find out the answer to that point
8 is to rerandomize those patients.

9 DR. LEVIN: So what will you tell the
10 person who has been in either arm? Will you tell them
11 nothing at year three?

12 DR. METZ: No, at year three, I would
13 likely offer the patients the opportunity -- hopefully
14 one would have the results of the end of the year
15 three trial, and bring the patients back after three
16 months.

17 And as suggested by the FDA, you should
18 tell the patients the results of the trial, and then
19 offer them an opportunity either to go on a drug that
20 has been approved by then, and if they have been in
21 the active treatment, and this has been beneficial,
22 and we really don't know how long this lasts, and it
23 is ethically justifiable to re-randomize those
24 individuals, or at least I would find it so.

25 DR. LEVIN: So your study would have to be

1 powered enough, and have to have enough people coming
2 in on the front end to have a re-randomization at
3 three year?

4 And telling people that they have or have
5 not benefited would enable them to make a decision as
6 to whether or not they wish to be re-randomized. And
7 you would have to factor in the fact that if someone
8 perceived that benefit because of whatever, they may
9 choose not to be re-randomized.

10 I raise some of these issues only to point
11 out that the complexity of such a study, the costs,
12 and the compliance rate, would be very significant
13 factors to the design and success of such a study.

14 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: We will get to dropout
15 later. Dr. Avigan, you have some clarification?

16 DR. AVIGAN: I just wanted to speak from
17 again a perspective of perhaps some clinical reality.
18 We have two groups of patients who were being
19 treated; those who were responders after the initial
20 three year window, and those who are non-responders.

21 And I think it is a very practical
22 question to ask, and again this is a question that we
23 are concerned about. Are there responders continuing
24 to be responders?

25 Can one assert that Responder A, after

1 three years, will continue to be a responder after six
2 years, or whatever period afterwards? And not just on
3 a population basis, but on an individual basis.

4 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Well, again, getting back
5 to the re-randomization at 3 years, if you do so and
6 the patients have been treated, you will answer the
7 question if there is a rebound effect, and whether the
8 effect is durable, or there is a resistance taking
9 place.

10 That would give you the answer to both of
11 those questions at that point. The other thing that
12 you may want to do is consider what -- well, think
13 about what do we do with a patient who has been at
14 three years has been on a placebo for three years, and
15 they are polyp free?

16 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Am I left, or are you
17 left?

18 DR. LEVIN: All I know is that I am
19 second.

20 DR. FURBERG: I think typically if a
21 patient who has been in a trial reaches an end point,
22 that is the end of the participation. So if someone
23 at year three has developed a polyp, and has
24 contributed to the study, and reached an end point,
25 you can offer treatment.

1 I mean, you are primarily interested in
2 knowing those that have not reached an endpoint, and
3 those who are on therapy. It also raises some ethical
4 issues. I don't like the idea at all about re-
5 randomizing or answering a question in the next study.

6 How about if you have positive findings?

7 How can you rerandomize? Your IRB
8 wouldn't let you do that, and you are unethical if you
9 do it. How can you do a second placebo controlled
10 study if the first one is positive? You only have one
11 shot.

12 DR. METZ: Can I clarify that if I may?
13 We are re-randomizing people who have not developed a
14 recurrence in the first three studies. So let me just
15 make sure that you didn't understand that I was
16 suggesting an unethical study.

17 DR. LEVIN: Right, and just to clarify
18 what I think I had said as well. I mean, I think the
19 end point -- the study should be powered designed for
20 the three year end point, and if it is positive, it
21 gets presented to the FDA and you guys on this
22 committee will decide whether it goes into the public
23 health.

24 I think the secondary end point about
25 durability is a second randomization, and that has

1 been done before. I mean, we don't need to
2 necessarily need to recreate the wheel.

3 It was done with tamoxifen, and it was a
4 second randomization, and it was not tremendously
5 powered at that point, and not everyone will go on for
6 people who are disease free.

7 And you do get useful information, but I
8 just don't -- I would not power the study to do that.

9 I mean, it will give you useful information, in terms
10 of designing potentially another study.

11 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: One more comment, and
12 then I am going to try and summarize.

13 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I believe that I was left
14 to right. To use Dr. Avigan's word of reality, and to
15 resonate to Dr. Lieberman, these are complex, costly,
16 and very long studies.

17 I have some question as to what kind of
18 industry support, except in certain very select
19 circumstances, could be gathered to support them. I
20 think the three year time frame is reasonable, and I
21 think beyond that to commit to resources and
22 everything else to go substantially beyond that would
23 raise some serious questions in the minds of those who
24 manage the research budget.

25 I am not saying that industry has not done

1 that, but I think not as often as -- well not very
2 often. Let me put it that way.

3 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Okay. A quick comment.
4 We are getting very far behind.

5 DR. METZ: And just to respond to that. I
6 don't think that is an unacceptable expectation to
7 have though. You will do your study, and you will get
8 your end point, and you will decide if your drug is
9 going to be marketed.

10 And then you will follow the patients on
11 the drug to see that the end point is a durable one,
12 and I think that is a reasonable expectation that the
13 public can expect, much like with, for example, proton
14 pump inhibitor trials, where your end point for
15 maintenance was at one year, but your safety end point
16 was at three years, and you got your implication after
17 one year. I think that is a reasonable expectation.

18 DR. GOLDSTEIN: If you are talking about
19 Phase IV studies, then I would agree with you. That
20 is certainly a practice approach, but not very long
21 complex studies before reaching a point where you know
22 it can or cannot reach the market.

23 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Okay. I am going to
24 really try and summarize this discussion. This is
25 going to be difficult, because this one has more

1 diversity I think than any of the points yet.

2 We are saying that there has to be more
3 than one colonoscopy, and is that fair, more than one?

4 We are saying or it sounded like, and I am going to
5 move back to what Dr. Kramer said in the very
6 beginning, at time zero, one year to make sure that
7 what was indeed clean was clean.

8 And clean being defined as no polyps seen,
9 and at three years, a third colonoscopy is done to
10 determine the effect of the additional treatment. If
11 the person is found to be polyp free, a re-
12 randomization may be considered at that point for an
13 other period of time, which will be defined at a later
14 time by the FDA, in 2 or 3 years.

15 And a person who is randomized to active
16 therapy or to another therapy, or placebo, to
17 determine, number one, is the effect durable, and is
18 there a rebound effect from patients who may have been
19 taken off of therapy.

20 Is that way off or is that pretty much
21 what we discussed? Yes?

22 DR. GELLER: I really disagree with the
23 re-randomization. I think that the number of patients
24 who will be polyp free is not likely to be a hundred
25 percent of those who were treated or in the control

1 group.

2 If you re-randomize both, you are doing a
3 really complicated study. If you just randomize the
4 responders to the chemopreventive agent, you have a
5 very small study that won't be powered to determine
6 anything.

7 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: We are up to year three.
8 Is everybody up to year three so far, and does
9 everybody agree with that part?

10 DR. BARON: I think that mandating a year
11 one is a mistake. It creates a patient population
12 that is quite distinct from the usual practice.

13 It entails expense that may be prohibitive
14 in many cases, and all the discussion that we have had
15 today so far would indicate that the missed polyp
16 issue is one that we are able to live with.

17 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I actually don't feel
18 strongly either way. It is not part of normal
19 practice; however, this is a study that we are talking
20 about and so maybe it requires greater stringency. I
21 don't really care either way.

22 I think that could be left up to the FDA
23 for a year one colonoscopy. We are going right now to
24 year zero, times zero, year three for sure, and
25 everybody agrees with that. One plus minus?

1 DR. RACZKOWSKI: Thank you, Dr. Wolfe. I
2 think we can go on then with the additional questions.

3 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: We are going to take a
4 five minute break, a five minute break, and that's it,
5 because we are getting behind and people have to
6 leave.

7 I would like to regroup here before the
8 break just real quickly.

9 (Whereupon, at 3:17 p.m, the meeting was
10 recessed and resumed at 3:27 p.m.)

11 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Safety is of paramount
12 concern in these trials. So therefore we are going to
13 now move to Question 8, and then Question 9, and we
14 will finish with 4, 5, and 7, and we use the term
15 icing on the cake, and seven is icing on the cake.

16 So we are going to Question 8 right now,
17 and I will read that real quickly. What is your
18 advice concerning the safety evaluation of a drug
19 proposed as CPA in an at-risk population without
20 active disease.

21 We will start with Dr. Furberg to answer this
22 question.

23 DR. FURBERG: Mr. Chairman, I will give my
24 report up. I want to first talk about the factors
25 that we need to consider, and then have three

1 recommendations.

2 The first one is that we are dealing with
3 an asymptomatic condition. So for that reason, we
4 need to have a low tolerance for adverse events. And
5 for any decline in health related quality of life.

6 The second one is that we are dealing with
7 a common condition, and so safety is a high public
8 health relevance.

9 The third one is that the treatment is
10 life long, and that adverse events are cumulative over
11 the years.

12 And the fourth one is that there are no
13 surrogates. You can talk about polyps and different
14 types, but there are no surrogates for safety. And so
15 my recommendation would be then to -- the first one is
16 that it is important in the design of the study to
17 have a careful and systematic collection of safety
18 data, relevant safety data.

19 And indices, various indices, of healthy
20 related quality of life if that is what you want to
21 do. So do that up front and not just pick it up. You
22 need to solicit questions and get the complete valid
23 answers.

24 The second one is that we need large
25 trials, and I think we are in the right ball park. We

1 are -- we need for the reasons that I gave, we need to
2 be able to detect uncommon, rare events.

3 The health benefits of treatment is small
4 in absolute terms, and that's why we need to know
5 about small adverse events also.

6 The third one is that we need trials of
7 longer duration as you pointed out, Mr. Chair.
8 Ideally, you go on forever, but you have to be
9 feasible, and so I think what we are talking about is
10 trials of 5 to 6 years would make some sense.

11 If you ask me to give you sort of a
12 ballpark figure about the number of person years per
13 group, I would say between 10 and 20,000. So that
14 would translate to 2-to-4,000 patients per group
15 followed for 5 years.

16 I think the recommendation made to re-
17 randomize and so on, I think the spirit of that can be
18 captured in post-marketing surveillance. And that
19 could be part of the approval process that the FDA
20 would suggest that the patients in the trial be
21 followed for an extended period.

22 So, post-marketing surveillance I think is
23 an important aspect of a safety evaluation. And my
24 final comment is that I think I have heard some
25 reference made to feasibility. I don't think

1 feasibility should drive science.

2 And we should base science on biology and
3 pharmacology, and that will determine sample size, and
4 that is what I am arguing for. Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Krist.

6 DR. KRIST: Yes. To start with, I think
7 that Dr. Avigan did a really good job of laying out
8 the issues of the risks, and just to reiterate one
9 point. I mean, I think that one of the issues with
10 any chemoprevention trial is that the majority of
11 patients are not going to receive a benefit from
12 taking the medication.

13 So I think one of the key aspects of all
14 of the initial trials to assess whether they are
15 effective is also to make sure that we are assessing
16 their safety. And I think that is a key issue in the
17 trial design, that they have to be set up very well to
18 try and detect adverse events.

19 And I am concerned about uncommon adverse
20 events, and I am also very concerned about common
21 adverse events, because people are going to be taking
22 these medicines a long time, and there are going to be
23 some at-risk groups, such as older individuals, and
24 people on multi-medications.

25 So I think there is potential for

1 significant adverse events. Ideally when thinking
2 about the safety, what I would like to see are that
3 the benefits are greater than the risks.

4 And I think that one of the tricky things
5 in this situation is that if we are thinking that our
6 primary outcome is a decrease in adenomas, it makes it
7 a little difficult to exactly determine what the
8 benefits are.

9 If we could say that it decreased colon
10 cancer by this rate, and it decreased morbidity and
11 mortality by this rate, it makes it easier to assess
12 the benefits.

13 But if we are saying it decreases
14 adenomas, from a cancer standpoint, we can make
15 theoretical assumptions about the effects that it will
16 have for the patient.

17 And then if you just stick to the direct
18 beneficial effects, like decreased colonoscopy or
19 decreased polypectomy, the benefits are potentially
20 going to be smaller in magnitude, although they are
21 going to be there.

22 So I think that does make it tricky when
23 figuring out the overall benefit to risk ratio. The
24 other thing that I think about when we are looking at
25 the benefits for patients, which I think is very

1 important, and just to be able to assess what the
2 studies are, is the benefit to the patient as a whole
3 overall.

4 And a great example is aspirin and the
5 COX-2 inhibitors, and if you look at patient's risks
6 of having cardiovascular events and dying from a heart
7 attack, it is much higher than the risks of dying from
8 colon cancer.

9 COX-2 inhibitors could increase the risk
10 of MI and cardiovascular events, and aspirin could
11 decrease it. So the over all benefit between the two
12 medications might be very different.

13 And I think one of the tricky things which
14 we have discussed here today is that there is probably
15 several phases to this, and the first phase is just
16 looking at the initial implications, and the initial
17 adverse events, and the initial adenoma reduction.

18 And then the long term phase is to figure
19 out what is the overall benefit, and I am not sure we
20 are going to be able to figure that out initially for
21 FDA approval.

22 And that is more the important of the long
23 term issues. The final thing that I think about is
24 that thinking about the risks and benefits to
25 patients, patients are individuals, and as

1 individuals, they are going to have different values.

2 And one experience that I often run into
3 with this is that I am a family doctor, and I don't do
4 colonoscopy. I do sigmoidoscopy. So I have a big
5 discussion with my patients about colonoscopy versus
6 sigmoidoscopy.

7 And the thing that you find is that
8 patients put relative different values as to the
9 benefit of detecting all cancers, and even going over
10 all of the data about the potential misses with
11 sigmoidoscopy, a considerable number of patients still
12 are for that.

13 They place a lower value on the efficacy
14 of higher detection, versus the risk of adverse events
15 with the colonoscopy.

16 I think for the trial designs what this
17 lets us have to take into account is that I think this
18 is going to be more flexible. I think we are going to
19 have to really assess what the adverse events are, and
20 then it is going to be difficult to assess and rank
21 the adverse events, and what does that mean to
22 individuals.

23 And that would have to be somewhat open-
24 ended I think, and I will just kind of stop there with
25 those ideas.

1 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Let me just say that we
2 actually did discuss this before, and that since we
3 were using the criteria of decreased adenomas
4 criterion, and we all decided that would be the
5 primary end point, or one of the end points, and that
6 there has to be a consideration of the potential for
7 adverse event when we consider the parameter that we
8 are looking at.

9 So for a drug which has very little in the
10 way of toxicity, we use a lower number, and we would
11 be much less stringent, as opposed to a drug which may
12 have a higher potential for adverse event, where we
13 would use a higher number, and be much more stringent
14 in our requirements. Barry, and then David.

15 DR. KRAMER: I absolutely a hundred
16 percent agree with what people were saying about the
17 toxicity, and here is how I would translate it into
18 practical implications.

19 First, it is extremely important to learn
20 what the medical toxicities are, because we don't have
21 a whole lot of surrogates for toxicity, even though we
22 are depending very heavily on surrogates for medical
23 benefits, in terms of the prevention of cancer, and
24 that is what the whole discussion is about.

25 I personally don't have all that much fair

1 in post-marketing surveillance to detect safety, and
2 to detect harms. And for that reason, to the extent
3 possible, I would try to incorporate surveillance for
4 toxicities into the trial; i.e., with longer follow-up
5 or longer duration of follow-up.

6 Just as an example. There is actually an
7 example of a chemopreventive agent, a vitamin, that
8 appears to accelerate the malignancy process, and that
9 is beta carotene for lung cancer in smokers, where it
10 increased the incidence of lung cancer, and the
11 mortality rate from lung cancer, by about 20 percent
12 in smokers who took beta carotene, as opposed to
13 placebo.

14 Now, I keep asking myself is it
15 conceivable that that would have been picked up in
16 post-marketing surveillance had the trial been at all
17 positive in any aspect, and I think it is
18 inconceivable.

19 There is no way that you are going to pick
20 up a 20 percent increase in lung cancer mortality
21 absent a control group. And if there is such a
22 problem, and let's say a 20 percent increase in
23 myocardial infarction, or death from myocardial
24 infarction, it will wash away any benefits that we are
25 likely to have detected in the trial, and it will go

1 undetected I think if it is only a 20 percent increase
2 in a very, very common condition.

3 So to the extent possible, I would not
4 rely solely on post-marketing surveillance. I would
5 try to build these issues into the trial, and require
6 some follow-up.

7 And finally, for example, and it has
8 already been brought up, COX-2 inhibitors and its
9 association with myocardial infarction. And clearly
10 if it is true, and I don't know if it really is, but
11 if it is causative, and CO-2 inhibitors increase
12 myocardial infarction five-fold, you have a very tough
13 uphill battle to establish any benefit in preventing
14 colorectal cancer, because myocardial infarction is
15 such a common problem.

16 And if the infarctions incur well after
17 the trial is over, you may miss it completely. So
18 having said that, I think there ought to be ways to
19 build into the trial itself, and not simply post-
20 marketing surveillance, detection of morbidities and
21 mortality.

22 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Lieberman and then
23 Ms. Cohen.

24 DR. LIEBERMAN: I would like to post a
25 question to the panel and to the FDA representatives

1 about this issue. I believe that there are some
2 differences between some of the potential products
3 that we might be considering.

4 Some have already had extensive clinical
5 experience, and therefore, we have a lot of adverse
6 event information about those kinds of products.
7 Whereas, others would not, and it seems to me the
8 standard for a study, and all the things that Barry
9 was just talking about might be different for those
10 kinds of products.

11 And my question is really to the FDA
12 people that are here, is to whether they would be able
13 to use data that exists for a product that has already
14 been out there for a number of years, and has a lot of
15 post-marketing adverse event data, even though it is
16 not directly applicable to this particular disease
17 situation.

18 And the difference then would be for an
19 entirely new product that isn't out there, which would
20 obviously have to be handled differently since we
21 would not know what the adverse events are. So it is
22 really a question.

23 DR. HOUN: We do have or we do collect
24 systematically post-marketing adverse event data on
25 all the drugs that are approved. The quality of data

1 as Barry states is variable.

2 We do believe there is a high failure to
3 report adverse events to the FDA. It is all
4 voluntary. So the best data we have on adverse events
5 comes from the clinical trials companies submit to get
6 approval for indications that are usually short term.

7 The control data that we have on many
8 indications, even for -- let's say for or of the
9 Category NSAIDs, are short term trials of a few weeks
10 to a few months, in terms of pain reduction or looking
11 at some other end points related to arthritis.

12 There will be safety data for a year or
13 two years, but again that may be open label
14 uncontrolled data. So the best types of data that we
15 have rarely go I would say beyond six months, because
16 most indications are looking for -- like even blood
17 pressure, we accept 12 week trials for blood pressure
18 medications, and so the best control data is like for
19 12 weeks.

20 Although we do get safety data of a year
21 to two years use, but again it is not in a controlled
22 setting.

23 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: First, Ms. Cohen, and
24 then Dr. Lippman, and then Dr. Richter.

25 MS. COHEN: Dr. Kramer, you just stabbed

1 me in the hat. I come from a consumer protection
2 background, and I think that voluntary compliance is
3 an oxymoron.

4 I think that OTCUs you don't find until
5 afterwards, and you have advertising to the public
6 that isn't always correct. When you have publicity
7 about a particular drug, you sure here a lot of things
8 that people have to say.

9 Post-marketing surveillance should be
10 longer, and it is effective if it is done properly.
11 And I have to tell you that you surprised me a little
12 coming from NIH particularly.

13 But in terms of the other -- sorry about
14 that. I won't go into that. I read the presentation
15 that Dr. Avigan did, and I was tremendously impressed
16 with what he did.

17 And I looked at page 3, and I have that so
18 marked up that you can't imagine, and inverse effects,
19 in terms of toxicity and long use, in terms of in
20 conjunction with other drugs.

21 I mean, there are so many issues that I
22 haven't -- I mean, among all of you scientists -- and
23 my husband was a scientist -- I have not heard you
24 talk about -- this is one of the most serious aspects
25 of what we are talking about.

1 And what is going to affect consumers, and
2 what is going to be disclosed to consumers, and so I
3 think that it is extremely important that we know
4 about the toxicity, and what kinds of drugs do I take,
5 and will there be an adverse effect with the drugs
6 that I take.

7 And how long is prolonged use, and it is
8 all here. I don't need to provide it. Dr. Avigan did
9 it very well here, and I hope to god that it really is
10 done well, and please believe in post-marketing
11 surveillance. I hope that I can convince you.

12 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Lippman.

13 DR. LIPPMAN: Just a couple of comments.
14 I think that although I would have thought that these
15 are the kinds of agents that you would need to take
16 for life, again I think we need to look at the data
17 that we have, and it doesn't seem to be necessarily
18 the case.

19 Certainly it does not appear to be the
20 case with tamoxifen, and so I think we may not need to
21 take these things for life, and 3 years may be enough,
22 and 5 years may be enough, which relates to the
23 toxicity issue.

24 And then the other issue that I think was
25 raised about drugs that are being studied in different

1 settings, like NSAIDs, and in fact a lot of the drugs
2 that are being developed now for prevention are being
3 developed chemoprevention, and cancer, are being
4 developed for other indications; such as chemotherapy
5 and arthritis, and other issues.

6 And so I think with a lot of these drugs,
7 they won't be de novo with the first study in
8 prevention. We will have toxicity data from the
9 development of these agents in other settings.

10 So we will have a better idea of adverse
11 effects in general that can compliment those derived
12 from the clinical trial here.

13 DR. RICHTER: What I am concerned about in
14 the adverse event profile is too much restriction of
15 the patient criteria as they enter the studies,
16 because when these drugs become available, they are
17 going to be marketed so wide on television that
18 everybody is going to want to take them.

19 And therefore if there is any type of --
20 unless there is well-defined adverse effects that say
21 that people with heart disease can't take it, any and
22 everyone -- and we have learned that from several
23 drugs.

24 And I think it particularly becomes
25 important because we haven't alluded to I think enough

1 to the nice work that John Baron and the Dartmouth
2 Group has done.

3 There are natural products that seem to be
4 very effective. Calcium and folate seem to be very
5 effective, and I am not aware that these natural
6 products have these side effects, as compared to these
7 drugs.

8 So I hope as we look carefully at the
9 adverse events that we will not screw the population
10 such that when we are studying as the healthiest of
11 the healthy, because when the drugs are marketed on
12 television, that's the way they will be sold, is on
13 television.

14 And everybody is going to be demanding
15 that their physicians give them to them.

16 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Goldstein.

17 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I think there are a couple
18 of things that need to be said. First of all, the
19 purpose of clinical trials as I have always understood
20 them is to determine efficacy and not safety.

21 You get some information, but you don't
22 determine efficacy. The second thing is that the true
23 profile of a drug is not really achieved until it has
24 been on the market for several years.

25 The third thing is that until every -- and

1 as I used to call it when I was in practice, until
2 every fool -- and I refer to myself with a
3 prescription pad -- had a chance to write it, and
4 every patient had a chance to go in and take antacids
5 with their tetracyclines, or what have you.

6 The other thing is that there is a whole
7 panoply of methodologies that has grown up in
8 epidemiology and other sciences to allow us not only
9 to do prospective studies, but everything from
10 prospective at the time to the worse of all, the
11 historical controls.

12 And on many of these drugs, there is a
13 great deal of history that needs to apply. I am not
14 saying, Dr. Kramer, that your point isn't a reasonable
15 one. But I think the true profile of a drug is not
16 reached until after it has been on the market and
17 physicians have had an opportunity to gain some
18 experience with it in the context of the real world.

19 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I want to try to answer
20 that, but I don't want you to sound defensive, because
21 you are both right. And Dr. Kramer is not incorrect.

22 The most information that you gain is from the
23 primary study itself, and unless I am way off base,
24 the study itself is not just for efficacy. It is for
25 safety, too.

1 And post-marketing surveillance is very
2 important, but it is voluntary by nature. Yes, you do
3 get a lot of information, but hopefully the
4 information would be gained in the initial study.

5 Because if you show the danger of a drug
6 only in post-marketing surveillance, then your initial
7 study failed.

8 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I am not saying that the
9 pre-marketing -- the pre-approval studies do not gain
10 important information. Of course, they do, but in a
11 controlled environment. And when drugs are released,
12 they are generally released into essentially in most
13 instances a largely uncontrolled environment.

14 And that is all that I am saying. It has
15 its place, but the primary purpose of studies for
16 approval is to confirm efficacy. The safety is
17 important, of course, but in that period in which you
18 can only study a limited number of patients, whether
19 it is several hundred or several thousand, for a drug
20 that is ultimately exposed to hundreds-of-thousands,
21 or millions, you can see the difference.

22 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Raczkowski.

23 DR. RACZKOWSKI: Yes. I just want to make
24 a couple of clarifications here. We do evaluate
25 safety in all phases of drug development before

1 approval, and yes, that data by its nature ends up
2 being better data in terms of safety because it is
3 controlled data.

4 On the other hand, the points that are
5 being made I think are also valid, and that is that
6 once the drug is released into the market, it is in a
7 much more generalized population.

8 And so sometimes we do see signals that
9 emerge in the post-marketing situation. However,
10 given that the post-marketing situation is voluntary
11 reporting, often we don't see signals unless they are
12 very, very big safety signals, or very serious safety
13 signals.

14 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Kramer, did you want
15 to say something?

16 DR. KRAMER: Maybe this has already been
17 said, but we don't -- we should not be setting up a
18 false dichotomy. What I said should not be
19 interpreted as saying if we do it, and if we test for
20 both safety and efficacy in a controlled setting, we
21 should forget about post-marketing surveillance.

22 The only problem is that if you rely
23 solely on post-marketing surveillance, it has been
24 said better than I have said it about the signal-to-
25 noise ratio changes dramatically, and you can pick up

1 signals that don't exist, and you can miss signals
2 that are pretty important and serious.

3 And so given that as a backdrop, and I
4 think by law regulations to do post-marketing
5 surveillance of new drugs that come on anyway, there
6 ought to be a way when you have the opportunity in the
7 trial setting to add on a more meticulous look for --
8 and less voluntary way of looking for serious
9 toxicities.

10 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Baron and Ms. Roach,
11 and then I am going to summarize.

12 DR. BARON: Actually, I just had a
13 question for Dr. Furberg. When you mentioned the --
14 or when you recommended I should say, and I think it
15 was 10,000 to 20,000 person years of experience, was
16 that mainly with an aim towards assessing toxicities,
17 and if so, would you be comfortable with some of these
18 personal years of experience be in trials other than
19 the chemoprevention trial?

20 DR. FURBERG: It is a ball park figure.
21 It has been work that has been in other settings and I
22 have the experience in the cardiovascular field, and
23 you probably need that number to rule out bad
24 surprises.

25 And you are right. I would consider it in

1 other populations also, and add that in. And let me
2 just add for your information that 52 percent of all
3 serious adverse events are not known at the time of
4 drug approval.

5 DR. BARON: But you were mainly motivated
6 by the toxicity concerns when you recommended those?

7 DR. FURBERG: Yes, that's correct.

8 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Okay. Ms. Roach.

9 MS. ROACH: I have a comment and a
10 question. In terms of my comment, if this comes out
11 and if the chemopreventive agent -- and we are not
12 talking about calcium or something like that that is
13 already available.

14 Obviously, we are talking about something
15 like the COX-2 inhibitors, but when it comes out,
16 people will treat it like a vitamin pill. And there
17 are a lot of -- and we all have problems with people
18 overdosing on Vitamin A or Vitamin E because they
19 didn't realize that you could, even though that has
20 been documented for years.

21 A lot of Americans are functionally
22 illiterate when it comes to understanding the
23 implications of the medicine that they are taking over
24 the counter.

25 And I think that because of that, this has

1 to show a huge benefit, in terms of safety, and we
2 can't discount that. I understand the financial
3 constraints, and all of that with the trials, and when
4 these come out, people will eat them like candy is my
5 prediction.

6 And my question is -- yes, people eat
7 weird candy. My question is that someone said you
8 need to be able to detect rare events, and I think it
9 was Dr. Furberg.

10 And it is my understanding with
11 colonoscopies that there are colonoscopies that are
12 the normal kind, where you see the polyp. But in
13 order to see flat lesions, you need a special kind of
14 colonoscopy, that includes some kind of dye spray or
15 something.

16 Is that correct? And if that is correct,
17 is that what we are talking about? What kind of
18 colonoscopy are we talking about, in terms of --

19 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: We are talking about
20 colonoscopy without using any kind of other agents, or
21 other investigative agents being done to look for
22 dysplasia, but we are not talking about that.

23 That is investigational, and we are
24 talking about run-of-the-mill, office-performed
25 colonoscopy, without any other agents being used.

1 MS. ROACH: Wasn't there data in here -- I
2 was trying to find it, and I couldn't find it off the
3 top of my head. But didn't or wasn't there data that
4 showed in animal models that some of the COX-2
5 increased the rate of dysplasia? No?

6 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: No, I don't think so.

7 DR. AVIGAN: I think what you are
8 referring to is that there is an observation that in
9 certain animal models and the animal model in
10 particular was a mouse with a specific gene mutation
11 that was treated with a combination of an anti-
12 inflammatory drug and a EGF receptor inhibitor.

13 And the polyps were nicely suppressed, but
14 histopathologically there was still evidence of
15 adenomas, and these are precursor lesions under the
16 microscope that were not basically gotten rid of or
17 eradicated.

18 And that just raises a question of small
19 lesions that are not seen, but that have a potential.

20 DR. RUSTGI: Well, you may be referring to
21 chromoendoscopy, which allows you to visualize
22 potentially aberrant crypt foci. But that is not
23 really relevant to screening for the average at-risk
24 population.

25 And there is controversy about the role of

1 anti-diabetic agents, the glydisones in mouse models,
2 as whether they may be antineoplastic or
3 proneoplastic. And these PPR gamma ligands have
4 received a lot of attention, in terms of potential
5 chemoprevention. But there is controversy in the
6 mouse model literature.

7 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: We have actually
8 discussed this area before, and that's where we talked
9 about where the polyps must be removed to look at
10 their mitotic index and all other biological
11 parameters.

12 And that's what we had talked about and
13 how in these studies we will take them out. Actually
14 listening to all of this discussion, this really does
15 not go much further than what Mark said -- what Dr.
16 Avigan said in the very beginning.

17 That we are going to have to take into
18 account the risk benefit ratio, and that is what we
19 are all saying, and that there has to be a sufficient
20 risk benefit ratio to warrant the approval of a drug.

21 If the drug -- and again we are not
22 talking about -- and although we all have non-COX-2
23 inhibitors, there are other drugs here that we are
24 talking about.

25 Let's say that Drug X causes an extra arm

1 to grow and prevents polyps at the same rate, FDA will
2 not approve the drug. So this must be taken into
3 account very seriously.

4 But I don't think we can go beyond that.
5 I don't think that we can pick numbers for the FDA. I
6 think that we are saying, yes, these are important
7 considerations, and you will have to use your judgment
8 when designing a trial. Is that the answer you need
9 to hear?

10 DR. RACZKOWSKI: Yes, thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: We will move on to the
12 next question, and that is going to be Question Number
13 9. For partial or complete suppression of adenomas
14 polyps, (a) should a portion of patients who
15 experience the clinically meaningful benefit of polyp
16 suppression exceed the proportion of patients
17 experiencing serious adverse events? That is a real
18 tough question.

19 (b) if yes, should the study be powered
20 according with why or why not;

21 (c) in order to ensure long term safety of
22 CPAs, what should the length of the clinical trials
23 be. And we are going to start with Dr. Geller on this
24 question.

25 DR. GELLER: I did keep looking for the

1 trick in the first question. I kept on putting in
2 numbers, and I could never come up with a scenario for
3 a negative answer.

4 So the benefit of polyp suppression should
5 always exceed the proportion of serious adverse
6 events.

7 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Does anybody disagree
8 with that?

9 DR. GELLER: Okay. Fine. If yes, should
10 the study be powered accordingly, and I think not. I
11 think the study should be powered for efficacy and
12 large enough for that, and not to worry about the
13 adverse events as the primary end point.

14 And I guess the last question really has
15 been discussed over the course of the day. We sort of
16 decided that the length of trial should be 3 years,
17 but I really like tacking on a longer time for
18 maintaining follow-up.

19 And I said this earlier, and I think that
20 a colonoscopy at 5 or 6 years is a good idea. And I
21 think if you promise that as part of your trial to the
22 patient, you can continue to before approval. So I
23 guess if the drug is not approved -- and the thing is
24 that once you stop, it is hard to get going again.

25 So that is a big of a problem. I think,

1 yes, I guess I would keep the follow-up because you
2 will never know what you will find in that follow-up.

3 I mean, you may find that the benefits are late, for
4 instance.

5 And that might lead you to new hypotheses
6 and new trials, and you may find that something that
7 you have approved that maybe you shouldn't have. But
8 it will give you better data if you can keep following
9 the patients.

10 DR. HOUN: So just to clarify. You are
11 suggesting that the trial go for a colonoscopy for
12 like at year six, and then submit the findings for
13 risk benefits?

14 DR. GELLER: No, no. I think you can
15 submit on the basis of year three data.

16 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: That's what I was asking.

17 DR. GELLER: I'm sorry. I didn't
18 understand.

19 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Avigan.

20 DR. AVIGAN: I don't have anything to add
21 to points A or B. On point C, I would agree under the
22 ideal circumstances that one should engender a
23 situation where one can check long term efficacy or
24 safety of these chemopreventive agents at a
25 colonoscopy at 5 to 6 years.

1 But I would reiterate what Dr. Baron said.

2 I think there are pragmatic considerations that are
3 mitigating and that it really makes compliance
4 difficult. It makes it extremely expensive, and there
5 are all sorts of hurdles that need to be surmounted
6 then.

7 DR. GELLER: You won't get as good data as
8 you got in the trial. I have no illusions. But you
9 get better data than you will get by post-marketing
10 surveillance alone.

11 DR. AVIGAN: I would agree, and so we are
12 faced with this dichotomy of what is ideal and what is
13 pragmatic in a situation like this. I would also ask
14 what the experience has been for a similar approach
15 for chemopreventive agents for other neoplasms, and
16 let's say what has been the requirement for
17 demonstration of long term safety for CPAs in other
18 neoplasms.

19 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Real fast and to
20 summarize what both of you said, yes, no, and around
21 three years, with a hope for a follow-up to look at
22 safety.

23 And I just want to add one thing about
24 (b). I would give a qualified no, because you have
25 something with which you know ahead of time, and to

1 approve a drug for something else which has a high
2 toxicity.

3 For example, it causes strokes. You know
4 that it does that, and you want to make sure that you
5 look at that very carefully, because actually Dr.
6 Avigan used that example.

7 He used the example before in the question
8 about the jury is still out about the COX-2 inhibitors
9 and thrombotic events. You may want to consider the
10 possibility of considering that where it would be a
11 qualified no.

12 Efficacy is more important in this case
13 than safety would be.

14 DR. FURBERG: I think there is a
15 contradiction here. Nancy said no to Number (b), that
16 the studies should not be powered to provide adequate
17 information about safety, and then under (c), she said
18 yes.

19 It should be that the length of the trial
20 should be to ensure long term safety. So there is a
21 contradiction, and I have to say that I agree with the
22 (c) answer that, yes, we need to take safety into
23 account in determining sample size.

24 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: So you are saying yes,
25 yes, three?

1 DR. FURBERG: Yes, and I can give you the
2 example. Since '97, the agency has withdrawn seven
3 drugs, and four of them were approved based on
4 surrogates.

5 So there was a surrogate efficacy with
6 small studies, and later we found out that there were
7 safety problems. So this is an illustration that you
8 shoot yourself in the foot if you are too eager to
9 approve a drug based on small studies' effects on
10 outcomes like frequency of polyps.

11 You need to take safety into account, and
12 that is for patient safety.

13 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: So the only controversy
14 we really have at this point is really (b), and that
15 is whether or not the study should be powered to pick
16 up a safety issue; is that correct? So, then let's
17 just discuss (b) for now then.

18 DR. BARON: Well, I was just going to
19 clarify. I think that Dr. Furberg a minute ago said
20 that if you already know about the toxicity profile of
21 a drug, then there is no problem.

22 For example, if you were studying aspirin
23 now, well, we know aspirin does cause strokes in
24 people without vascular disease.

25 DR. FURBERG: I agree. We are talking

1 about new chemical entities, but for aspirin and
2 calcium, I am perfectly content with what we have.

3 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: You can't power something
4 that you don't know.

5 DR. GELLER: Well, one of the problems is
6 that it is hard to power a study for an unknown
7 toxicity. But the other thing is that if you have
8 fairly good follow-up for an additional 3 years, I
9 don't think there is a contradiction. I think you
10 will have more toxicities possibly, and better data.

11 DR. FURBERG: Well, I gave the ball park
12 figure of 10 to 20,000 person years, and so that would
13 satisfy me.

14 DR. GELLER: I don't think you are going
15 to get that on the initial trial of a chemopreventive
16 agent in colorectal cancer.

17 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Kramer.

18 DR. KRAMER: I agree that what Nancy said
19 doesn't on its face seem to be a contradiction. I
20 think that we are choosing by design here, we focus on
21 surrogate end points, and it is important in longer
22 follow-up to see if there are medical downsides to
23 this decision.

24 And some of the worst surprises of course
25 are toxicities that weren't known at the beginning of

1 the trial, and for which therefore you can't power up
2 the trial or in particular when they are going to
3 occur.

4 In answer to the question about what are
5 other chemopreventive agents, and tamoxifen, and to my
6 knowledge that is the only cancer -- well, I should
7 not say prevention agent, but it is an approved agent
8 to decrease the risk of getting breast cancer in high
9 risk women, although that may be fine tuning the word
10 prevention.

11 But it came out of the NSABB, the National
12 Surgical and Breast and Bowel Program. I don't know
13 whether this is FDA rules, but I do know that in the
14 NSABB that once you go into one of their trials, they
15 follow you for good.

16 And they have -- and therefore they were
17 the first group that picked up the fact that tamoxifen
18 causes endometrial cancer. And they did it because
19 women that were on their trials in long term follow-
20 up, and not through post-marketing surveillance.

21 And I even question whether post-marketing
22 surveillance would have ever detected it, because
23 tamoxifen was out there for three decades.

24 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: David.

25 DR. METZ: I would suggest and I feel very

1 strongly that I agree with this prolonged follow-up,
2 and this brings up another potential advantage here.

3 If we are talking about a surrogate end
4 point, we are arguing about what is the right end
5 point, and we are as good as we can be, but we
6 definitely are not choosing the ideal end point.

7 We are looking for 3 years because we are
8 trying to be practical about what is the appropriate
9 time to get some kind of end point. And now we are
10 talking about the third issue that is a little
11 controversial, and that is how safe are we going to
12 ultimately be.

13 Therefore we go back to the original
14 design of having another or at least some of your
15 patients carrying on for another three years. You get
16 a lot of benefits out of that, and you certainly are
17 not going to get definitive answers, but you will
18 learn a lot.

19 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Can I ask the FDA a
20 question? If you approve it for three years, is the
21 cat out of the bag, is that it? I mean, it is much
22 harder to withdraw a drug than it is to not approve it
23 in the first place; isn't that correct?

24 DR. HOUN: I think that the issue with the
25 drugs and how easy it is to withdraw depends on a

1 couple of factors. One is the indication. If your
2 indication is trivial, and improvements in not a life-
3 threatening condition, or not a life-saving
4 indication, then the tolerance for a life-threatening
5 or serious adverse events may outweigh your benefit.

6 The other issue is are there other
7 alternatives on the market for your indication. But I
8 do think we are in the position that prior to approval
9 it is better to get the questions answered prior to
10 approval, because safety concerns that develop after
11 approval, if they are life-threatening and fatal, that
12 puts everybody in a poor position.

13 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Another question. How
14 often do you see -- let's say in 5 years something
15 that was not even trending in 3 years?

16 DR. HOUN: Usually in the market, if a drug
17 has a serious adverse event, we will see it within 3-
18 to-5 years. It depends on the dissemination of the
19 drug use. If it is a big uptake drug, then you are
20 going to see it sooner.

21 If it is a slower dissemination drug, you
22 might see it for a while. I have a question related
23 to safety on the class of drugs NSAIDs. This is
24 widely talked about and studied.

25 We know NSAIDs have a risk for GI bleeds,

1 and some of them are serious, and it is very
2 interesting that the GI folks here are the ones that
3 handle that complication of GI bleeds, and yet you
4 also are the ones that handle polyps, and polyp
5 prevention through colonoscopy.

6 And I want to get an understanding in
7 terms of looking at this class of NSAIDs, and the risk
8 for bleeds can be in one year 2 percent, 4 percent.
9 And then your expectation for polyp reduction after 3
10 years, people were saying that is 30 percent.

11 And so I am just wondering in your own
12 mind how you figure out this risk benefit for NSAIDs
13 in general with GI bleed.

14 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: One thing that I would
15 assume, and I would like to have Dr. Cryer answer
16 this, too, is that I am assuming this question is
17 going to relate to COX-2 selective inhibitors, and I
18 am not going to get into the issues of the vigor and
19 class studies.

20 But I am going to still believe that these
21 two will ultimately prove to have a lower bleeding
22 rate than the non-selective NSAIDs. So I think we are
23 talking about on the balance sheet that these will be
24 beneficial with regard to reducing polyps, as opposed
25 to causing more bleeds. Bryon.

1 DR. CRYER: So I think that the whole
2 issue that you have brought up is what has led us to
3 currently evaluating other classes of agents, and
4 specifically COX-2s, for their potential as a benefit
5 as chemopreventive agents.

6 And specially the problem or the previous
7 problem was that the risk of proximal upper GI events
8 with non-selective NSAIDs, despite the fact that there
9 was reasonably good data that showed that they were
10 chemopreventive, outweighed their efficacy for
11 chemoprevention.

12 So how I view this really in terms of the
13 risk benefit analysis for COX-2s is that it appears as
14 if their risk reduction for upper G.I. events is going
15 to be half as much as seen with the non-selective
16 NSAIDs.

17 So you take that 2-to-4 percent that you
18 just suggested, and you cut it in half, in terms of
19 the risk. And then we have to see ultimately what the
20 benefit will be with regard to reduction in the lower-
21 GI tract.

22 Now, what percentages you use really
23 depends on what the end point is, and in the example
24 that you just gave, you suggested that it would be the
25 polyp -- for the 30 to 35 percent reduction in polyps,

1 and that would be the comparison.

2 But the way that I see it, although that
3 is not what we are currently discussing, but when I
4 ultimately do this risk benefit analysis down the road
5 in my mind, it is going to be the risk of upper-GI
6 bleeds, compared to the benefit potentially of cancer
7 reduction.

8 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Lieberman first, and
9 then Dr. Fogel, and then Dr. Levine.

10 DR. LIEBERMAN: I was going to say that I
11 agree with those comments. That I think with the end
12 points that we have commonly agreed on in this panel,
13 that we have a very special burden regarding safety
14 issues, because the end point is of somewhat uncertain
15 benefit, and in which I think all of us would agree on
16 right now.

17 And therefore I think we have a special
18 burden not to produce harm. So I think that the
19 recommendations to perform a 3 year study, but then to
20 have an extended follow-up of these patients with
21 safety as the criteria of the follow-up, has got to be
22 probably built into whatever study you end up
23 accepting.

24 Because there really should be very little
25 tolerance for serious side effects. We don't know for

1 sure if this benign polyp reduction should we see it
2 is actually going to translate into a colon cancer
3 mortality reduction.

4 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Fogel, and then Dr.
5 Levine, and then we summarize.

6 DR. FOGEL: I think the question that was
7 asked is a very important one. I think for entry into
8 the study that I don't think that the risk of bleeding
9 should influence how the study is designed.

10 However, for the interpretation of the
11 results, if there is a significant risk of bleeding,
12 and we don't know what the benefit is in terms of
13 cancer reduction, or what the significance of the
14 polyp reduction figure is, then it may not be
15 something that should be approved.

16 But I don't think we can answer that
17 question right now.

18 DR. LEVINE: I am not sure that I agree
19 completely with Dr. Fogel. I think we have the
20 background of aspirin, and clearly we are just
21 learning now, and it took a long time, and our
22 chairman certainly knows it better than anybody.

23 And Dr. Feldman and others who have
24 studied prostrate gland and E1s and E2s and the
25 tissues, both in tissues in G1s and elsewhere, that

1 the 81 milligram dose, which is presently going to be
2 used in most of our elderly patients now, has much
3 less risk than the higher dose aspirin for GI
4 bleeding.

5 It still has risks, but it is much, much
6 lower. My concern is that the dose that is being used
7 in these studies, and whether as pointed out before,
8 once it is on the market it will be much higher doses
9 probably used as pointed out by Nancy.

10 So I think it is very important for us to
11 look at dose. And my feeling is that you won't know a
12 lot of the results until this study is over, and I
13 think you may be surprised that it is not as safe.

14 And all of us have seen around this table
15 large ulcers, bleeding ulcers, from COX-2 inhibitors.

16 Maybe half, and that's correct, and maybe 20 percent
17 of the others, but it is a large number and I think
18 that dose is critical.

19 That we have to look at the dose that the
20 trials are looking at, and look at if dose makes a
21 difference, and I think it will.

22 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Okay. So getting back to
23 the question. So, (a) is yes; and (c) is 3 to 5
24 years; and (b) is I think -- and going back to what I
25 said before, it is no in general, because you cannot

1 anticipate adverse events, and the power for them.

2 But if there is a known adverse event, you
3 may have to consider that in the equation. Is that
4 fair? If so, we will move on. We will go to Question
5 Number 4.

6 Should the results of the clinical trials
7 in individuals at high risk for CRC be generalized to
8 individuals at normal risk for CRC, why or why not.
9 Please specify the criteria that should be used to
10 classify risk in clinical trials of CPAs. We will
11 start with Dr. LaMont.

12 DR. LAMONT: This is a somewhat confusing
13 question. I didn't get it until after I spoke to a
14 few people about it here.

15 But it seems to me that if we are talking
16 about sporadic colorectal cancer that we are talking
17 about, and average risk patients, and that is patients
18 without a hereditary or acquired disease. So we are
19 just talking about regular risk patients or normal
20 risk.

21 Therefore, the question is hard to answer
22 because the patients who are going to enter into the
23 trial are normal risk for CRC if I understand the
24 question properly. Unless we select patients who have
25 already had a polyp, which is what we want to do.

1 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: That is likely to be, and
2 to start with someone who had a previous distributed
3 polyp and is at high risk.

4 DR. LAMONT: So in that sense then, it
5 wouldn't be absolutely generalizable. But we want to
6 select patients with polyps, because otherwise we
7 would have to study tens of thousands of patients.

8 So I think what we really want to discuss
9 is how do we classify risk here, and it seems to me
10 that the factors would be age, and that is a known
11 factor for a polyp risk and cancer risk.

12 And that we wouldn't study anybody under
13 age 50, and that the types of polyps that we are
14 interested in are those that are over a half-a-
15 millimeter, or excuse me, 5 millimeters or greater.

16 And that are adenomatous polyps, and we
17 don't want to study any other kind of polyp. They
18 don't matter. And aside from that, I think that those
19 are the two main risk factors.

20 So entry into the trial would be patients
21 over 50 that already have a polyp it seems to me.

22 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: There was a plea before,
23 and I just want to address the plea about looking at
24 patients under age 50.

25 And sometimes we can do this in some

1 trials, and include a certain percentage of people
2 under that age, because we all do see the occasional
3 patient, and that is the patient that we actually do
4 want to very carefully prophylax.

5 So you may want to consider it as a group
6 relaxing that age 50. Do we all agree that adenomas
7 and polyps is what we are talking about here? We all
8 agree with that.

9 And with the age, I think we should
10 discuss a little bit.

11 DR. LAMONT: Yes. There are small numbers
12 of patients that have polyps below, and I just looked
13 at some data, and it is between 40 and 50, and it is a
14 tiny number.

15 And maybe we should talk about upper
16 range, too, because a comment was made before about
17 not taking out a polyp in an 80 year old, and I think
18 we have to be very careful about how we structure
19 this.

20 But in general we want patients who are at
21 a high performance level, because they are going to
22 have to jump through four hoops of colonoscopies and a
23 whole bunch of other stuff. So you would have to be
24 less than 80 at the end of the trial.

25 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I would like to ask a

1 question. What about the high risk categories, such
2 as those like my daughter, who has had IBD for more
3 than 30 years?

4 You arbitrarily cut it off at 50, and it
5 is a question. What would you do for those people?

6 DR. LAMONT: I think that is a very
7 special population where you first of all would not
8 consider some of the drugs that we have already been
9 talking about as a chemopreventive agent.

10 And I think it would muddy the water. And
11 I would talk about people that have no genetic or
12 acquired risk, known risk factor for colorectal
13 cancer.

14 DR. GELLER: I am going to argue against
15 an upper age bound, and rather base the criteria for
16 entry on performance status rather than limiting the
17 age of the patients that you enroll.

18 I don't think that we should have age
19 discrimination.

20 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Again, you are looking at
21 black and white. You have to be very careful, because
22 some drugs have an age related toxicity to them, and
23 you have to look at the age, and look at each
24 individual age.

25 And so I think that age has to be taken

1 into account. We are not picking a definite age. Are
2 we talking about a policy that the FDA should
3 consider. We all agree that their minimum age should
4 be considered, and they can decide to consider a
5 minimum age later on.

6 The question is should an upper age limit
7 be considered, and I would argue that in certain cases
8 it might be considered.

9 DR. METZ: One point about the lower age.

10 There will be a fair number of patients who are
11 motivated to get a colonoscopy by the age of 50, and
12 who have a clinical indication to have a colonoscopy.

13 For example, a family member who developed
14 colon cancer below the age of 50, and there will be a
15 number of those patients who would clearly be
16 motivated to get into this trial, and would
17 potentially have a polyp found, and would qualify.

18 And I would say that those are the very
19 patients you would want to study.

20 DR. RACZKOWSKI: In just reading the
21 question I am wondering if we are not addressing the
22 intent of it as written. The question as stated is
23 about the application of a trail finding to groups
24 other than the ones that were perhaps studied.

25 And we seem to be talking about the entry

1 criteria for an ideal study. And so maybe if the FDA
2 could clarify exactly what they need, then we might be
3 able to focus the discussion.

4 Well, one of the issues with Phase III
5 efficacy trials is whether or not the patients that
6 are enrolled in that trial are representative of the
7 ultimate population who will get the drug.

8 And the real intent of the question is to
9 what extent do you think that if patients who are
10 enrolled with high risk criteria into clinical trials,
11 should those results be extrapolated to patients who
12 are at normal risk.

13 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Just so everyone
14 understands, it is those or that the trial would
15 likely include those who had previous polyps. Let's
16 say it shows as a benefit, and are we now going to
17 allow the approval to be for everybody in the
18 population?

19 Look, here is a high risk group, and they
20 benefit and that means that you can benefit, too.
21 Don't even get in that category in the first place.
22 You will never have a polyp this way.

23 So are we going to allow to extrapolate
24 these studies from a high risk to a, quote, average
25 risk, which means no risk or the same risk?

1 DR. BARON: Sorry, but for a further
2 clarification, listening to Dr. Avigan earlier, and in
3 trying to read his mind, I think he would say that one
4 or two small polyps would not really be a high risk
5 population.

6 So again are you referring to a trial done
7 among -- for example, people that have big polyps,
8 ugly looking polyps, or lots of polyps, and
9 generalizing down to the solitary polyp forms?

10 Or are you talking about solitary polyp
11 people, versus the whole world?

12 DR. AVIGAN: Right. I think we have to be
13 careful whether we are lumpers or splitters. We are
14 talking about a heterogenous group of people, who
15 varying degrees of increased risk, depending on what
16 their characteristics are.

17 So they might include people with multiple
18 polyps, or people with single large polyps. There are
19 people who have compelling family histories, and each
20 of them, if you start analyzing them as subsets, can
21 be assigned specifically different risks.

22 But I am distinctly not talking about
23 people who have single small tubular adenomas that
24 from what we have heard today, and from what seems to
25 be borne out in the literature, do not convey an

1 increased risk.

2 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Then you are going to
3 have to define what a high risk patient is, because
4 the definition used in the past is if you had a
5 previous polyp, an adenomas polyp of any type, you are
6 at risk at developing a second one.

7 I am going to ask Dr. Lieberman if that is
8 what your feeling is.

9 DR. LIEBERMAN: The epidemiologic data
10 certainly suggests that people that have had polyps
11 have had an increased risk of developing cancer. So
12 that represents a higher risk group than those that
13 don't.

14 We have slightly conflicting data. David
15 Ransohoff mentioned the Wendy Atkins study from the
16 early 1990s, suggesting that a patient who only had a
17 distal small adenoma, that they are at risk over 14
18 years of follow-up for colorectal cancer was not
19 greater than the general population.

20 So there is a little bit of conflict
21 there, but overall most of us believe that if you had
22 had adenomas, then you have an increased risk.

23 DR. FOGEL: For the population that does
24 not have a family history, and does not have a history
25 of polyps, it is very difficult to justify the

1 conclusions of a study in which you are looking at
2 polyp recurrence.

3 It is not clear that you would have the
4 same efficacy. You do have to worry about the risks
5 of the drug then outweighing the benefits, since we
6 don't know what the risk of polyp development is.

7 So I would be very reluctant to
8 extrapolate from the studies that we have talked about
9 of polyp prevention to the general population.

10 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Rustgi.

11 DR. RUSTGI: I think that you really need
12 to stratify risk. I mean, it is a continuum from
13 average risk to moderate risk, and high risk, and by
14 using the term high risk it is causing some confusion.

15 I would apply high risk to a strong family
16 history and then the known inherited syndromes. That
17 being said, I would agree that I would not extrapolate
18 from findings in high risk population groups, where
19 one has to furnish proof of principle, which is
20 important.

21 But I would not extrapolate it to the
22 general population or the average risk.

23 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I don't think we are
24 talking about here about -- you're right. True high
25 risks, and those with familial syndromes of any type.

1 We are talking about the moderate risk and those with
2 a previous history.

3 DR. RUSTGI: And with those people at
4 moderate risk, I would not apply it to the general
5 population or average risk.

6 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Let me summarize then,
7 and again we will see if we disagree from here. We
8 will talk about the moderate risk to people with
9 previous polyps, and what type of polyps are left up
10 to the specific study design.

11 We all agree that we cannot extrapolate to
12 the people with average risk, or no risk, or no
13 previous history, no family history, no nothing. And
14 that the criteria to be used will be adenomas polyps
15 for trials, and that age will be a consideration.
16 Definitely with the bottom end, and possibly with the
17 upper end.

18 MS. ROACH: I disagree with the upper end
19 on the age, because I think you need to mimic the real
20 world in something like this.

21 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I understand that, and
22 again you have to take into consideration that there
23 is certain drugs that may have a very significant
24 toxicity at the upper end, and that has to be taken
25 into account by the FDA.

1 So we have to leave them some leeway that
2 being the possibility. If there is a drug which
3 causes significant toxicity over age 80, for example,
4 and that does happen, and let's say a non-selective
5 NSAIDs with the risk of toxicity is quite significant.

6 You have to consider that as a possibility
7 and not consider that in a trial. Yes?

8 MS. COHEN: I have a question. Suppose
9 someone develops polyps and there is no family
10 history, but they all of a sudden have polyps, are
11 these people not eligible for this clinical trial?

12 I mean, suppose the typical and average
13 consumer as they use in consumer protection develops
14 polyps, and there is no family history, but they do
15 have polyps. Don't you want to know what the general
16 population where there is no historical pattern --

17 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Of course, but you also
18 have a problem of causing significant problems for
19 that patient. Every single drug trial takes that into
20 consideration; that a person has a serious risk for
21 developing a complication and they are not included in
22 the trial.

23 That is the exclusion criteria for any
24 study, and so the FDA has to have some leeway in that
25 regard. If they know that there is a drug that has

1 been shown to have significant toxicity in the
2 elderly, which does exist, they have to have the
3 ability to exclude that patient population.

4 Any patient population who has blonde hair
5 also, and they can exclude that patient population if
6 they determine that. So I think you have to have that
7 leeway to have that possibility.

8 DR. LIPPMAN: In my original statement, I
9 also used size here, and I think we should probably
10 revisit that with perhaps input from experts on this,
11 and I said 5 millimeters or greater.

12 Because if in fact smaller polyps don't
13 increase the risk, then we want to front load the
14 study to come up with some meaningful data. We should
15 perhaps define in addition to having had a polyp, what
16 the size of that polyp should be, or possibly even
17 location. But size.

18 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: That would be a detail to
19 do then and for the FDA to decide what constitutes the
20 risk that they are looking for. Did you want us to
21 decide that for you here?

22 DR. HOUN: It's okay.

23 DR. METZ: I just wanted to mention that I
24 think that the point has been made, and I just wanted
25 to reiterate it. I think it would be very wrong to

1 take data from this study even if it is very nice and
2 very positive, and extrapolate it to the general
3 population who has not been screened before.

4 My big fear here is that when this is
5 potentially available, people are going to say, oh,
6 don't worry. I don't need a colonoscopy anymore. I am
7 just going to go into Drug X and that is going to be
8 fine.

9 And I think the data that is going to come
10 out of this kind of trial is that people at risk have
11 a reduced risk, and it has nothing to do with the
12 person who is at average risk and who has never been
13 scoped.

14 And I think that your average risk scope
15 at age 50 is something that I think we should make
16 sure is maintained.

17 DR. RANSOHOFF: I think we should be
18 careful about trying to anticipate the future too much
19 and proscribing things that we don't understand a lot
20 right now. The key question is that if studies are
21 done in people of medium risk, and not HNPCC or APC,
22 the median risk, and we want to extrapolate to other
23 groups people with somewhat lower risk, the key
24 biological question is whether the mechanism by which
25 carcinogenesis occurs different in people with lower

1 risk, compared to the group that you studied.

2 It is quite likely in the future that we
3 are going to know a lot more about pathways and
4 mechanisms, and might be able to generalize. And I
5 think the only thing we can say with certainty right
6 now would be don't study HNPPC rate and APC and try to
7 generalize others from that.

8 I think it is plausible, but we don't know
9 or are unlikely to find out that the mechanism of risk
10 is the same in a variety of different groups and will
11 learn that in the future.

12 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: There are studies
13 actually being conducted right now if I am not
14 mistaken about the NCI looking at people with average
15 risk. But we all agree that we cannot extrapolate at
16 this point. You all agree with that? Okay. Let's
17 move on.

18 And question Number 5. Should clinical
19 trials of CPAs be required to include substantial
20 numbers of individuals' particular demographic or base
21 line characteristics, such as age, race, or sex, or on
22 a particular concomitant of therapies, such as NSAIDs?
23 We will start with Dr. Fogel.

24 DR. FOGEL: The study that I think we are
25 talking about is a study in which patients who have

1 had polyps and had the polyps removed are then entered
2 into a study where they receive the chemopreventive
3 agent.

4 I think we should be certain to include
5 African-Americans, and possibly in a greater
6 oversampling of them because of their different
7 natural history.

8 There should not be any gender exclusions and so I
9 guess that means that it is not a VA study.

10 And I don't believe there should be any
11 age exclusion if the individual already has a polyp.
12 I would not want to include young individuals if they
13 have not had polyps previously for the reasons that we
14 have already talked about.

15 The second part of the question has to
16 deal with concomitant therapies, such as non-steroidal
17 agents, and I think we should probably include calcium
18 and some of the other chemopreventive agents.

19 I think given the information flow on the
20 internet and elsewhere that many of the patients will
21 be on other chemopreventive agents, and it is probably
22 going to be necessary to stratify the patient
23 population, because I think if you don't, you are
24 going to end up with a potential confounder of
25 results.

1 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Actually, Dr. Levin had
2 to leaven, but this is a more difficult question than
3 it looks, because if you use other agents, you may
4 make the bar so high that it would be impossible to
5 show an effect above, and that brings up some ethical
6 issues about not allowing other medications in there
7 which have been shown to have a benefit.

8 So the way that I feel, I am not sure I
9 know the answer to this, but it is not quite that
10 simple a question.

11 DR. GELLER: Once something is shown to be
12 efficacious, you may just give it to everybody, and
13 yes, it raises the bar, but it should.

14 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I understand, but you may
15 make it impossible, which is even better yet.

16 DR. AVIGAN: There is one very practical
17 issue, which is low-dose aspirin, because many
18 geriatric patients are on it for prophylaxis and
19 cardiovascular disease.

20 And just as a very practical matter, the
21 question is, is the chemopreventive agent redundant?
22 Is it additive in its chemopreventive effect, or is it
23 possible that they cancel each other out, or have some
24 combined effect which is not salutary.

25 So from that perspective, with that agent,

1 because of its disseminated use and advocated use in
2 the same population of patients, this is a very
3 practical matter.

4 DR. FOGEL: In the study design that Dr.
5 Levin talked about earlier this morning, he actually
6 stratified his patients into those that received low-
7 dose aspirin and those who did not. And then half
8 received placebo, and half received the
9 chemopreventive agent.

10 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Obviously, also you would
11 lower your percent increase over basal if you know
12 that something had an effect there.

13 DR. CRYER: That was the exact point that
14 I was doing to make there, but I just wanted to say
15 that it seems to me it is at least fairly clear that
16 we are stuck with having to include low-dose aspirin
17 in any of these trials because of its cardiovascular
18 protective effects.

19 MS. COHEN: NIH is doing something very
20 interesting. In the Washington Post, they are
21 advertising for people to participate in clinical
22 trials.

23 I would like to see inner-city people have
24 the opportunity, who don't have any kind of health
25 system available to them, and one of the things that

1 you can do is go to the churches, and advertise that
2 they are looking for people to enter trials.

3 And I think it is very important that we
4 have a diverse population. And I have been at this
5 long enough to know, although there are things
6 mandated, that it doesn't always happen.

7 DR. LIEBERMAN: I wanted to raise a
8 slightly different twist on this issue, and that is
9 just overall general reliability of trials that enroll
10 patients that have agreed to have three colonoscopies
11 in three years.

12 Arguably, this is a population of patients
13 that may have other health seeking or health modifying
14 behaviors, and it might affect the general reliability
15 of the results.

16 For example, these people may have made
17 dietary changes, and they may be taking aspirin, and
18 they may be taking calcium because they read Dr.
19 Baron's study. They may be taking foliate. They may
20 be exercising regularly.

21 They may be consuming low-fat and high
22 fiber. I just wonder whether from your points of view
23 whether this troubles you at all, because these are
24 obviously confounders.

25 And whether you think that the studies to

1 at least collect this information. I agree that I
2 don't think we can ask for stratification for all
3 these things, because there is too many.

4 But should we be collecting this kind of
5 information so we have a sense of whether these
6 populations resemble the general population.

7 DR. RACZKOWSKI: Just a quick answer.
8 Yes, I think it is pretty standard for most clinical
9 trials to collect information about concomitant
10 medications or herbal products, or other sorts of
11 dietary supplements.

12 DR. KRAMER: And I would say in a nutshell
13 that you just described something that is known as
14 healthy volunteer effect, and that is built in by the
15 statisticians into their sample size, and assumptions.

16 At the very best, we are not going to --
17 we almost never get a population that exactly reflects
18 the target population. But to the extent possible, I
19 think it should be tried.

20 So that the last thing that we would want
21 after a trial is to have a pretty good answer in
22 people who don't take low-dose aspirin, and then
23 people pour in who are on low-dose aspirin, and they
24 cannot take it and get an answer, and that after 5
25 years, and \$20 million, we don't have a clue.

1 So whatever the target population is
2 likely to be, that should be incorporated into the
3 target population for the trial.

4 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Okay. Should clinical
5 trials be required to include, and the answer is yes,
6 right? The answer is yes to everything? Now, the
7 last question -- didn't Carmac used to say that? No,
8 the last answer.

9 The last question. How should drop-outs
10 or sensor patients be analyzed? And I think I wanted
11 to start with Dr. Lieberman.

12 DR. LIEBERMAN: Yes, you did, but I don't
13 know the answer to this one.

14 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: I wanted you to look bad.

15 DR. LIEBERMAN: That's right. In general,
16 in clinical trials, you do an intention to treat
17 analyses, and in this case, obviously there could be
18 lots of reasons for drop-out, and if one of those
19 reasons is adverse events, that is going to be an
20 important thing to record and document.

21 And that somehow is going to have to be
22 analyzed differently, and I am not a statistician, and
23 so I have to admit by ignorance here about how to deal
24 with that. Barry, were you the other commentator on
25 this?

1 DR. KRAMER: I can't do much better,
2 except that when you are looking for time to event,
3 you do try to incorporate into the Kaplan-Meier
4 analyses the intent to treat philosophy as your
5 primary analysis.

6 You can always do retrospective subset
7 analyses, but the primary analysis is intent to treat.

8 And then there will be censored patients, and then
9 maybe Nancy can comment on this.

10 But the assumption for all of these curves
11 that we generate is that the censored patients are
12 people who would have had the identical outcomes as
13 the others. That is, that censored patients are non-
14 informative.

15 You look for hints that they may actually
16 be informative; that is, there may be different
17 reasons. People may drop out of one arm in a trial,
18 and may drop out because they are having myocardial
19 infarctions.

20 And people who drop out of the other may
21 just drop out for inconvenience or whatever. You want
22 to be sure that they dropped out for similar reasons,
23 but censored points are always difficult.

24 You hope that the drop-out rate is no
25 lower than a certain percent, and at least in the

1 cancer trials, where you often look to see that fewer
2 than 10 percent dropped out, but that is not always
3 perfectly reassuring, and you can comment on these
4 designs.

5 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: We need your guidance.

6 DR. GELLER: I am a statistician, and the
7 first thing you should do is try to minimize drop-
8 outs, and this sounds just so perfectly clear, but in
9 fact you should really have in your trial design
10 retention plans, and things to do.

11 At the Heart Institute, we give out mugs
12 and tee-shirts, and things like that. So something to
13 help a retention is really a good idea in the
14 planning.

15 The second is that the number of drop-
16 outs, or the time to drop out in each arm is
17 informative. You really want to know if the drop out
18 is unequal in the two treatments.

19 If in particular you have a treatment with
20 some toxicities, Dr. Kramer said you don't want -- you
21 may see a larger proportion dropping out there. The
22 third thing is that what you are doing to do about the
23 drop-outs should be preplanned for the data analysis,
24 and there are a number of methodologies that can be
25 employed.

1 One of them that Dr. Kramer suggested is
2 that you assume that the drop-outs are non-
3 informative, and then you would censor them at the
4 time that they dropped out.

5 We know that is not true, I guess, and so
6 I would like to say that that is not an optimal
7 solution to the problem. A second possibility is the
8 worst case scenario. You think that people dropped
9 out because they failed in one arm, and didn't fail in
10 the other arm. So you can do that.

11 That is usually too stringent and there
12 are other possibilities. Statisticians are very good
13 at making up data according to prognostic factors, and
14 the methods are called imputation.

15 And I think that all of these methods are
16 possible, and may well be acceptable. They just
17 should be preplanned, and it is an issue that the
18 designers of the trial should think about while the
19 trial is planned and not when you are stuck at the end
20 of the day.

21 DR. KRAMER: I agree with that, but the
22 only thing I would add is that we can beat you. We
23 don't give out mugs in our trials. We give out gift
24 certificates and club memberships, and things like
25 that.

1 DR. GELLER: Well, we can't beat the
2 pharmaceutical industry, Barry.

3 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Dr. Goldstein.

4 DR. GOLDSTEIN: That leads me smoothly
5 into talking about the pharmaceutical industry. Thank
6 you for the sewage. In actual fact, a wide variety of
7 techniques, too numerous to recount here, are used,
8 including inducements and all sorts of recruiting
9 efforts and great care with inclusion and exclusion
10 criteria, and everything you have said and a good deal
11 more.

12 But as we all know, with reference to the
13 question, FDA pays particular attention to deaths and
14 drop-outs, and the key there is to analyze to an
15 excruciating degree every death and every drop out,
16 and to document it to a fare-thee-well, and that in
17 the normal practice of pharmaceutical medicine is what
18 is done.

19 DR. GELLER: I actually think that too
20 many drop-outs by itself should be reason for non-
21 approval. I was privy and a party to approval of
22 something that had too many drop-outs.

23 I knew that it had too many drop-outs, and
24 there was an imputation method used, and the drug was
25 later withdrawn. The drop-out rate was something like

1 30 percent, and that is just out of the water.

2 DR. AVIGAN: I just wanted to mention that
3 the drop-out issue is very relevant to colonoscopy
4 trials, and the drop-out rates, for example, in the
5 National Polyp Study, which we cited today, were quite
6 extraordinary.

7 And there was something in the order of 50
8 percent, and that was somewhere at that 3 year time
9 line. And that is because of the -- that may be
10 because of the colonoscopy and the fact that people
11 don't like to have colonoscopy, even in a study
12 setting.

13 And I was going to ask Dr. Lieberman
14 whether from his experience that he thought that
15 studies could do better than that based on motivating
16 patients, and if not, whether such numbers of drop-
17 outs would be very problematic.

18 DR. LIEBERMAN: I am pretty convinced that
19 we can persuade almost anybody to have a colonoscopy
20 if it is done right. I will tell you that in the VA
21 study of the 4,500 patients that were eligible after
22 all of the exclusion criteria, one-third elected not
23 to have a colonoscopy. So there was a percentage of
24 patients, but two-thirds of the patients ultimately
25 had a complete colonoscopy done.

1 DR. BARON: I think there are two issues
2 here, and I am wondering if the FDA wants us to
3 clarify this. There are two kinds of drop-outs.
4 Actually, there are two words here, dropping out and
5 censoring.

6 And one problem is that patients don't get
7 a colonoscopy, and the other problem is, and it is
8 somewhat unrelated, they stop taking the drug; or they
9 start taking the drug on their own if you are doing
10 something like aspirin.

11 Now, these two issues are conceptually,
12 and unfortunately they have to be handled a little
13 differently. The intention to treat business is quite
14 easy if they stop taking the drug, but they undergo a
15 colonoscopy.

16 Then it is a no-brainer. People who don't
17 get a colonoscopy for whatever reason, including
18 death, that is another story. So I think it might help
19 the FDA more if we explain our recommendations, in
20 terms of these two separate dimensions of dropping
21 out.

22 DR. GELLER: I was talking about not
23 getting the end point in what I said earlier, and as
24 for whether or not you take the treatment to which you
25 are assigned, I hope you do. I want you to very badly.

1 I implore you to do so, but if you don't,
2 I am going to count you in the group to which you were
3 assigned anyway. I believe in intention to treat
4 analysis, and I don't think anything else should be
5 used for drug approval.

6 CHAIRMAN WOLFE: Okay. So we will leave
7 it to the FDA to discuss with the statisticians
8 regarding the criteria and the number of patients, and
9 basically we are going to use ITT as the method for
10 designing the trial. I think that is the last
11 question. Is there anything else that anybody would
12 like to discuss?

13 If not, I want to thank everybody, and all
14 the panel, for all the hard work, and all the
15 diligence, and I want to thank the FDA for their input
16 for this meeting. Thank you very much.

17 DR. RACZKOWSKI: And I wanted to also
18 extend my appreciation for everybody's involvement.
19 We had a very ambitious agenda, and the discussion was
20 very helpful and very illuminating, and for those of
21 you who stayed and didn't drop out, you can pick up
22 your tee-shirts and your mugs in the lobby.

23 (Whereupon, at 4:46 p.m., the meeting was
24 adjourned.)